

Global Yatırım Holding Anonim Şirketi
and its Subsidiaries
Convenience Translation into English of
Consolidated Financial Statements as at and for
The Year Ended 31 December 2017 with Independent
Auditors' Report thereon

12 March 2018

This report includes 7 pages of independent auditors' report and 122 pages of consolidated financial statements together with their explanatory notes.

**(CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN TURKISH)
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

To the General Assembly of Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş.

A) Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

1) Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. (“the Company”) and its subsidiaries (“the Group”), which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2017, and the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2017, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards (TAS).

2) Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards on auditing issued by Capital Markets Board and the Standards on Independent Auditing (“SIA”) which is a part of Turkish Auditing Standards published by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority (“POA”). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics for Independent Auditors (“Code of Ethics”) published by the POA, together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

3) Emphasis of Matter

Without qualifying our opinion, we draw your attention to the Note 19 of the accompanying consolidated financial statements:

As explained in detail in Note 19, the pending lawsuit numbered 2010/920E before 13th Department of Council of State between Ankara Metropolitan Municipality (“the Municipality”) and Joint Venture Group (“JVJG”), in which the Group is one of the venturers, regarding the cancellation of decision of the Municipality for the liquidation of Letter of Guarantee amounting to USD 50 million given by the Group in favor of Municipality in accordance with the specifications of the privatization tender of Başkent Doğalgaz Dağıtım A.Ş. by the method of block sale, resulted against the JVJG on 8 May 2014 and the decision is appealed by the Group. The appeal is rejected and the Company returned to the Court for the rectification of the decision.

On the other hand, on 26 February 2013 the pending lawsuit numbered 2010/308E before Ankara 4th Commercial Court regarding the prevention of the liquidation of Letter of Guarantee amounting to USD 50 million given by the Group and to dissolve the dispute resulted against the JVG and the related preliminary injunction has been repealed. The Group appealed the decision of Ankara 4th Commercial Court on the lawsuit numbered 2010/308E regarding the prevention of the liquidation of Letter of Guarantee and to dissolve the dispute. As a result of the appeal, the 11th Chamber of Supreme Court acknowledged the Group's objections and reversed the decision of Ankara 4th Commercial Court in favor of the Group on 21 October 2014. The defendant Municipality requested for the rectification of decision of the 11th Chamber of Supreme Court, the Supreme Court also rejected this rectification request in favor of the Company. The file returned to the Court of First Instance and this court will re-trial with a new file number 2016/37 in view of the Supreme Court's reversing decision.

As a result the lawsuit resulted against the Group on 26 February 2013, the Group accounted its obligations arising from the decision of the Court of First Instance in its consolidated financial statements as at 31 December 2012. As at the date of reporting period, the Letter of Guarantee amounting to USD 50 million has been liquidated and paid in cash by the Group and legal proceedings with regard to reimbursement of the share of the other members of the JVG which is recognized as other receivables have been initiated. In 2014, the Group, came to an agreement with the two members of the JVG on the continuing lawsuits regarding the reimbursement of the related costs, collected the related agreed amounts and adjusted its consolidated financial statements accordingly. The Group management anticipates this will have a positive effect on the continuing lawsuit regarding the reimbursement of the related costs against the third member of JVG. Although, the long-term other receivable is believed to be reimbursable by the Group management according to the Joint Venture Agreement, based on conservatism principle, it is provided for in the consolidated financial statements in 2017.

Additionally, the Municipality filed a lawsuit numbered 2013/206E against the JVG before 4th Ankara Commercial Court in request for the compensation for unlawful preliminary injunction. The Group requested for a nonsuit and for awaiting the finalization of the decisions by the superior courts, and also requested for evidencing of tangible damages of plaintiff and determining of the scope of compensation in accordance with the Code of Obligation Article 51. In the last hearing held on 5 July 2017, the Court decided to pend the filing until the finalization of the lawsuit numbered 2016/37 E. which is on trial in the same court as described above. As the trial is still pending there is uncertainty on the final judgment. The Group management, based on consultation with the Group legal attorneys, has not provided any provision with respect to aforementioned litigation matters in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

As explained in detail in Note 19, the Water Utilization Rights Agreement which should had been signed between a subsidiary of the Group engaged in hydroelectric power plant (HPP) investments and the General Directorate of State Water Works ("DSİ") has not been put in signature due to the cancellation of the project by DSİ. The Group lawyers have filed a lawsuit at the 16th Administrative Court of Ankara to cancel the decision given by DSİ which was further rejected by the Court. The Group lawyers appealed the verdict at the Council of State. After the date of approval and declaration of the Group's consolidated financial statements as of 31 December 2016, the Council of State has upheld the verdict of the first instance court. The Group lawyers have made a request of rectification of decision against this uphold, and the investigation is still ongoing. Lastly, the Group filed a lawsuit to Ankara 2nd Administrative Court for the annulment of the administrative act of DSİ related to the acceptance of the applications for the Hakkari HPP project which is created by merging Dağören Regulator and HPP project with Hakkari Dam and HPP project, Ankara 3rd Civil and Intellectual Rights Civil Court rejected lawsuit initiated by the Group. In 2017 in the consolidated financial statements, the Group management has provided for impairment for the HPP license fee which is accounted under intangible assets.



4) Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key Audit Matter

1) Presentation of investment properties in the financial statements and significant disclosures

The Group has investment properties amounting to TL 379.707.100. Investment properties consist of shopping malls operating in Denizli and Van, and school and lands in Denizli.

The fair values of the investment properties presented in the financial statements have been determined by an independent valuation company.

Impairment assessments of these assets require significant judgement and there is the risk that valuation of the assets may be incorrect and any potential impairment charge miscalculated.

In 2017, impairment indicators are determined after considerable decreases in Sümerpark AVM occupancy rate and rent income. After evaluations to related determinations total TL 50.335.900 of impairment is recognized for the current period. Discounted cash flow model in the appraisal study used in impairment calculations is highly sensitive to key assumptions including discount rate, occupancy rates and average rent income.

Considering that valuation methods include significant estimates and assumptions and the significance of these assets to the financial statements, investment properties are determined as a key audit matter.

The related disclosures including the accounting policies for investment properties of the Group are disclosed in Notes 2 and 15.

How the matter was addressed in the audit

Within the scope of our audit work, design and implementation of control about valuation process of investment properties set out by management were assessed.

The qualifications, competencies and impartiality of real estate appraisers appointed by the management have been evaluated.

We used valuation specialists to help us assess the basic parameters used in discounted cash flow projections by management. We benchmarked these to external data and its industry. In addition we tested the sensitivity and test scenarios to ensure appropriate judgement had been applied.

In addition, we assessed estimates and assumptions made by management in valuation. These assessments include; review of basic parameters used in discounted cash flow projections, comparing average monthly rent income estimations with market data, reviewing occupancy rate estimations and market values. These assumptions are tested by using supporting documents taken from external sources when applicable, and by comparing them with actual realizations.

Based on our analysis, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the valuation of investment properties does not present fairly the market conditions.

In addition, the appropriateness of related disclosures in Note 15 was evaluated in accordance with TAS.

Key Audit Matter

2) Impairment of goodwill and associated port operation assets

The Group has tangible assets amounting to TL 930.235.293. Also the Group has intangible assets and goodwill amounting to TL 1.799.109.529 and TL 71.986.732 respectively.

Impairment assessments of these assets require significant judgement and there is the risk that valuation of the assets may be incorrect and any potential impairment charge or reversal miscalculated.

As required by TAS 36 "Impairment of Assets" goodwill is required to be tested for impairment annually whereas intangible assets with finite lives and property, plant and equipment are only required to be tested for impairment where there are indicators of impairment.

The only cash generating unit ("CGU") which has goodwill recognized is Ege Liman a cruise port in Turkey and therefore management was required to perform an impairment review for that CGU in the current year. At 31 December 2017 the total carrying value of the relevant assets and liabilities of Ege Liman was TL 184.051.879.

Management has assessed the other finite life intangibles and property, plant and equipment for indicators of impairment and concluded there were none and therefore no impairment test was performed.

Considering that impairment testing includes significant estimates and assumptions and the significance of these assets to the financial statements, goodwill and intangible assets are determined as a key audit matter.

The related disclosures including the accounting policies for impairment testing of goodwill and intangible assets of the Group are disclosed in Notes 2 and 16.

How the matter was addressed in the audit

The following procedures were performed within the scope of our audit work:

Our procedures for challenging management's methodology and assumptions focused on the Ege Liman impairment review and included:

- Validating the integrity of the impairment models through testing of the mechanical accuracy and verifying the application of the input assumptions,

- Holding corroborative enquires with Group management to assess the assumptions applied,

- Challenging the cash flow forecasts with reference to historical forecasts, actual performance, published 2018 cruise call list data and independent evidence supporting a recovery in passenger numbers after a macroeconomic event as well as evidence supporting growth rates in Turkish tourism industry,

- Working with our valuation specialists to benchmark the discount rate applied to external macroeconomic and market data. This included challenging whether appropriate risk adjustments had been included in either the country-specific risk adjustment to the discount rate or the risk adjustments made to the underlying cash flows.

We also challenged management's CGU determinations, scrutinized the impairment indicator analysis and considered whether there was any contradictory evidence present

In addition, the appropriateness of related disclosures in Note 16 was evaluated in accordance with TAS.



Key Audit Matter

3) Litigations

The Group has significant cases on trial. The management assess whether any provision and/or impairment should be allocated concerning liabilities that may arise related to proceeding legal affairs as of the reporting period.

These assessments require significant estimates and management judgement and there is the risk that provision may be incorrect and/or any potential impairment charge miscalculated.

Due to significant estimates and assumptions and material effect of amounts of litigation to the consolidated financial statements, we have determined the accounting related with litigation as a key audit matter.

The related disclosures including the accounting policies for provision of the Group are disclosed in Notes 2 and 19.

How the matter was addressed in the audit

The following procedures were performed within the scope of our audit work:

- Information on cases that Group is a party has been acquired by providing legal letters from the Group's attorneys,
- Current conditions as of reporting date related to cases on trial were discussed with the Group management and Group's attorneys,
- Records of progressing trials were acquired,
- Evaluations have been made by acquiring opinions of independent specialist attorney ("external specialist") on cases requiring legal opinion,
- It is evaluated whether sufficient provisions or impairments are allocated in consolidated financial statements after examining the results of above-stated studies.

In addition, the appropriateness of related disclosures in Note 19 was evaluated in accordance with TAS.

5) Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with TAS, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

6) Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Responsibilities of independent auditors in an independent audit are as follows:

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the standards on auditing issued by Capital Markets Board and SIA will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with the standards on auditing issued by Capital Markets Board and SIA, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. (The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.)
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

Deloitte.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

B) Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

In accordance with paragraph four of the Article 398 of the Turkish Commercial Code No. 6102 ("TCC"), the auditor's report on the system and the committee of early detection of risk has been submitted to the Board of Directors of the Company on 12 March 2018.

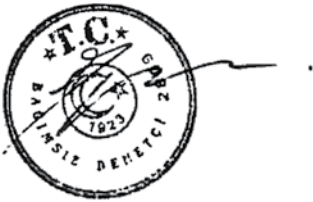
In accordance with paragraph four of the Article 402 of TCC, nothing has come to our attention that may cause us to believe that the Group's set of accounts and financial statements prepared for the period 1 January-31 December 2017 does not comply with TCC and the provisions of the Company's articles of association in relation to financial reporting.

In accordance with paragraph four of the Article 402 of TCC, the Board of Directors provided us all the required information and documentation with respect to our audit.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Burç Seven.

DRT BAĞIMSIZ DENETİM VE SERBEST MUHASEBECİ MALİ MÜŞAVİRLİK A.Ş.

Member of DELOITTE TOUCHE TOHMATSU LIMITED



Burç Seven

Partner

İstanbul, 12 March 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS		PAGE
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION		168
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS		170
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		171
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS		172
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		173-288
NOTE 1	ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF BUSINESS	173
NOTE 2	BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	177
NOTE 3	BUSINESS COMBINATIONS	210
NOTE 4	INVESTMENT IN OTHER ENTITIES	211
NOTE 5	SEGMENT REPORTING	211
NOTE 6	RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES	214
NOTE 7	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	216
NOTE 8	FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS	217
NOTE 9	FINANCIAL LIABILITIES	218
NOTE 10	TRADE RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES	227
NOTE 11	OTHER RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES	228
NOTE 12	RECEIVABLES FROM AND LIABILITIES DUE TO OPERATIONS IN FINANCESECTOR	229
NOTE 13	INVENTORY	230
NOTE 14	PREPAYMENTS AND DEFERRED INCOME	231
NOTE 15	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	232
NOTE 16	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	235
NOTE 17	INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL	238
NOTE 18	EQUITY ACCOUNTED INVESTEEES	241
NOTE 19	PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES	242
NOTE 20	COMMITMENTS	252
NOTE 21	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	256
NOTE 22	OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES	257
NOTE 23	CAPITAL, RESERVES AND OTHER EQUITY ITEMS	258
NOTE 24	REVENUES AND COST OF SALES	264
NOTE 25	GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND MARKETING EXPENSES	265
NOTE 26	EXPENSES BY NATURE	266
NOTE 27	OTHER OPERATING INCOME/EXPENSES	266
NOTE 28	INCOME / (LOSS) FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	267
NOTE 29	FINANCE INCOME	268
NOTE 30	FINANCE EXPENSES	268
NOTE 31	TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES	268
NOTE 32	EARNINGS / (LOSS) PER SHARE	273
NOTE 33	DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS	274
NOTE 34	NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	274
NOTE 35	FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	286
NOTE 36	ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	287
NOTE 37	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	288
NOTE 38	EVENTS AFTER REPORTING PERIOD	288
NOTE 39	OTHER MATTERS THAT SIGNIFICANTLY AFFECT THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OR MAKE THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CLEAR, INTERPRETABLE AND UNDERSTANDABLE	288

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

as at 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

		Audited	Audited and Restated
	Notes	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
ASSETS			
Current assets		940.584.147	628.824.363
Cash and cash equivalents	7	439.854.352	209.040.990
Financial Investments	8	5.475.436	12.085.964
Trade receivables		122.423.797	88.527.784
- Trade Receivables Due From Unrelated Parties	10	122.423.797	88.527.784
Other receivables		64.520.760	79.111.752
- Other Receivables Due From Related Parties	6	52.493.679	63.457.173
- Other Receivables Due From Unrelated Parties	11	12.027.081	15.654.579
Receivables from operations in finance sector		82.795.427	58.498.050
-Receivables From Financial Sector Operations Due From Related Parties	6	9.946.600	12.321.934
-Receivables From Financial Sector Operations Due From Unrelated Parties	12	72.848.827	46.176.116
Inventories	13	98.291.519	82.064.090
Prepayments	14	68.770.831	42.130.447
Derivative Financial Assets	33	-	1.346.268
Current Tax Assets	22	13.505.023	13.413.283
Other current assets	22	44.084.251	41.742.984
<i>(Subtotal)</i>		<i>939.721.396</i>	<i>627.961.612</i>
Non-current Assets or Disposal Groups Classified as Held for Sale			
	36	862.751	862.751
Non-current assets		3.430.451.626	3.261.612.880
Other receivables	11	20.706.765	75.543.046
Financial Investments	8	5.402.985	4.276.621
Investments accounted for using equity method	18	93.185.897	67.794.872
Investment property	15	379.707.100	414.323.250
Property, plant and equipment	16	930.235.293	754.500.121
Intangible assets and goodwill		1.871.096.261	1.797.111.441
- Goodwill	17	71.986.732	64.111.729
- Other intangible assets	17	1.799.109.529	1.732.999.712
Prepayments	14	21.897.119	43.079.255
Deferred Tax Asset	31	92.289.733	90.475.306
Other Non-current Assets	22	15.930.473	14.508.968
TOTAL ASSETS		4.371.035.773	3.890.437.243

Accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

as at 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

	Notes	Audited 31 December 2017	Audited and Restated 31 December 2016
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities			
Current Borrowings	9	90.497.822	244.383.130
Current Portion of Non-current Borrowings	9	360.453.745	548.986.815
Trade Payables		105.916.461	94.890.256
- Trade Payables to Unrelated Parties	10	105.916.461	94.890.256
Employee Benefit Obligations	21	9.770.715	10.007.468
Other payables		35.172.598	24.739.703
- Other Payables to Related Parties		595.597	135.094
- Other Payables to Unrelated Parties	11	34.577.001	24.604.609
Payables on Financial Sector Operations		66.922.491	52.916.021
- Payables to Unrelated Parties on Financial Sector Operations	12	66.922.491	52.916.021
Derivative Financial Liabilities	33	-	1.409.612
Deferred income	14	22.631.498	15.462.273
Current tax liabilities		8.363.820	6.320.041
Current provisions		13.271.008	13.577.314
- Current provisions for employee benefits	21	3.840.142	3.265.696
- Other current provisions	19	9.430.866	10.311.618
Other Current Liabilities	22	16.492.376	20.138.713
(Subtotal)		729.492.534	1.032.831.346
Non-current liabilities			
Long term borrowings	9	1.537.023.467	1.465.878.890
Other payables	11	15.618.529	14.277.233
Liabilities due to Investments Accounted for Using Equity Method	18	597.106	566.722
Deferred income		1.393.611	1.570.136
Derivative Financial Liabilities	33	2.719.553	3.981.186
Non-current provisions		87.461.453	68.182.402
- Non-current provisions for employee benefits	21	7.945.868	9.960.330
- Other non-current provisions	19	79.515.585	58.222.072
Deferred tax liabilities	31	401.934.029	390.541.532
EQUITY	23	1.594.795.491	912.607.796
Equity attributable to equity holds of the Group		986.682.093	488.929.113
Issued capital		325.888.410	193.500.000
Inflation adjustment on capital		34.659.630	34.659.630
Treasury Shares owned by the company (-)		(40.974.259)	(19.909.777)
Share Premium (Discount)		204.351.140	12.387.946
Other Accumulated Comprehensive Income (Loss) that will not be reclassified in profit or loss		11.903.277	10.950.909
- Other Gains (Losses)		14.497.128	14.497.128
- Gains (Losses) on Remeasurements of Defined Benefit Plans		(2.593.851)	(3.546.219)
Other Accumulated Comprehensive Income (Loss) that will be reclassified in profit or loss		227.892.808	203.169.998
- Exchange Differences on Translation		513.692.628	537.036.199
- Gains (Losses) on Revaluation and Reclassification		(406.725)	(782.901)
- Gains (Losses) on Hedge		(285.393.095)	(333.083.300)
Restricted Reserves Appropriated From Profits		69.027.309	95.445.951
Prior Years' Profits		483.087.996	88.628.591
Current Period Net Loss		(329.154.218)	(129.904.135)
Non-controlling interests		608.113.398	423.678.683
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		4.371.035.773	3.890.437.243

Accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other
Comprehensive Income for the Year Ended 31 December 2017
 Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

		Audited and	Restated
		Audited	Restated
		1 January-	1 January-
	Notes	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
PROFIT OR LOSS			
Revenue	24	764.513.639	599.453.940
Cost of revenues (-)	24	(559.621.717)	(405.715.034)
Gross profit/(loss) from trade operations		204.891.922	193.738.906
Revenues from finance operations	24	41.395.127	30.536.415
Cost of revenues from finance operations (-)	24	(4.421.583)	(4.202.728)
Gross profit/(loss) from operations in finance sector		36.973.544	26.333.687
GROSS PROFIT/(LOSS)		241.865.466	220.072.593
Marketing expenses (-)	25	(54.738.017)	(37.581.463)
General administrative expenses (-)	25	(189.977.708)	(150.598.659)
Other operating income	27	14.141.745	14.774.153
Other operating expense (-)	27	(176.607.273)	(24.278.144)
OPERATING PROFIT/(LOSS)		(165.315.787)	22.388.480
Income from investing activities	28	4.934.175	3.534.737
Expense from investing activities (-)	28	(50.429.707)	(1.702.363)
Share of profit/(loss) of equity accounted investees	18	10.365.871	7.279.347
PROFIT/(LOSS) BEFORE FINANCE INCOME/EXPENSE		(200.445.448)	31.500.201
Finance income	29	55.290.736	34.736.486
Finance expenses (-)	30	(258.820.411)	(207.596.751)
PROFIT/(LOSS) BEFORE TAX		(403.975.123)	(141.360.064)
Income tax credit/(expense)		17.579.890	5.749.423
- Current tax benefit/(expense)	31	(32.634.356)	(17.969.652)
- Deferred tax benefit/(expense)	31	50.214.246	23.719.075
NET OPERATING LOSS FOR THE PERIOD		(386.395.233)	(135.610.641)
NET PROFIT/(LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD		(386.395.233)	(135.610.641)
Profit/(loss) attributable to		(386.395.233)	(135.610.641)
- Non controlling interests		(57.241.015)	(5.706.506)
- Owners of the company	32	(329.154.218)	(129.904.135)
Earnings per share	32	(1,0925)	(0,7342)
Diluted earnings per share	32	(1,0925)	(0,7342)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME			
Other Comprehensive Income/Expense not to be Reclassified to Profit or Loss			
Gains (Losses) on Remeasurements of Defined Benefit Plans		952.368	(2.099.094)
Other Comprehensive Income/Expense to be Reclassified to Profit or Loss		170.310.980	99.944.886
Exchange Differences on Translation		218.771.816	242.632.667
Other Components of Other Comprehensive Income that will be Reclassified to Other Profit or Loss		(48.460.836)	(142.687.781)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME / (LOSS)		171.263.348	97.845.792
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME/(LOSS)		(215.131.885)	(37.764.849)
Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to		(215.131.885)	(37.764.849)
Non-controlling interests		15.402.544	27.269.865
Owners of the company		(230.534.429)	(65.034.714)

Accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity

for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

	Other Comprehensive Income/Expense not to be Reclassified to Profit or Loss			Other Comprehensive Income/Expense to be Reclassified to Profit or Loss			Retained Earnings					Total			
	Treasury Shares owned by the Company or discounts	Inflation Adjustments on Capital	Issued Capital	Gains (Losses) on Remeasurements of Defined Benefit Plans	Gains/loss on revaluation and reserve assessment	Other Gains or Losses on Hedge	Exchange Differences on Translation	Restricted Reserves Appropriated From Profits	Net Profit/ (Loss) For the Period	Prior Years' Profits or Losses	Equity Attributable to the Owners of the Company		Non-Controlling Interest		
														Other Comprehensive Income/Expense not to be Reclassified to Profit or Loss	Other Comprehensive Income/Expense to be Reclassified to Profit or Loss
Balance at 1 January 2016	193.500.000	34.659.630	(22.143.104)	10.430.125	(1.447.125)	14.497.128	(2.072.065)	(189.106.355)	327.379.903	76.915.357	(48.035.543)	166.125.676	560.703.827	413.903.111	974.606.938
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	-	-	-	(2.099.094)	1.289.164	(143.976.945)	209.696.296	-	-	-	-	-	84.869.421	36.876.139	101.745.560
Increase (Decrease) through Treasury Share Transactions	-	-	2.233.327	1.096.674	-	-	(2.233.327)	-	-	2.233.327	-	-	3.260.001	-	3.260.001
Profit (Loss)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(129.904.135)	-	(129.904.135)	-	(129.904.135)	(5.706.506)	(135.610.641)
Dividends Paid	-	-	-	931.147	-	-	-	-	20.763.821	-	(31.895.069)	-	(10.000.001)	(21.394.061)	(31.394.062)
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48.035.543	(48.035.543)	-	-	-	-
Balance at 31 December 2016-Revised	193.500.000	34.659.630	(19.909.777)	12.387.946	(3.546.219)	14.497.128	(782.901)	(333.083.300)	537.036.199	95.445.951	(129.904.135)	86.628.591	486.929.113	423.678.663	912.607.796
Balance at 1 January 2017	193.500.000	34.659.630	(19.909.777)	12.387.946	(3.546.219)	14.497.128	(782.901)	(333.083.300)	537.036.199	95.445.951	(129.904.135)	86.628.591	486.929.113	423.678.663	912.607.796
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	-	-	-	-	952.368	-	376.176	(48.837.012)	146.128.257	-	-	-	98.619.789	72.643.659	171.263.348
Increase (Decrease) through Treasury Share Transactions	-	-	(21.064.462)	-	-	-	-	-	21.064.462	-	(21.064.462)	-	(21.064.462)	-	(21.064.462)
Profit (Loss)	-	-	-	191.963.194	-	-	-	-	(329.154.218)	-	(329.154.218)	-	(329.154.218)	(57.241.015)	(386.395.233)
Issue of equity	132.886.410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324.351.604	-	324.351.604
Dividends Paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.657.056	-	(2.657.056)	-	-	(21.510.366)	(21.510.366)
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129.904.135	(129.904.135)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) through changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries that do not result in loss of control, equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96.527.217	(169.471.828)	(50.140.180)	-	548.065.078	425.000.287	190.542.657	615.542.644
Balance at 31 December 2017	325.886.410	34.659.630	(40.974.259)	204.351.140	(2.593.851)	14.497.128	(406.725)	(285.393.095)	513.692.628	69.027.309	(329.154.218)	483.087.996	986.662.093	608.113.398	1.594.795.491

The detailed explanations related to equity items are presented in Note 23.

Accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended

31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

		Audited	Audited and Restated
		1 January-31 December 2017	1 January-31 December 2016
Profit (Loss)		(386.395.233)	(136.005.997)
Adjustments for Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	26	206.796.473	161.159.003
Adjustments for (Reversal of) Provisions Related with Employee Benefits	21	638.063	3.758.961
Adjustments for Undistributed Profits of Investments Accounted for Using Equity Method		(10.365.871)	(7.279.347)
Adjustments for (Reversal of) Other Provisions		(2.644.689)	1.771.007
Adjustments for Interest Income		(26.454.659)	(17.545.193)
Adjustments for Interest expense		188.363.975	156.223.934
Adjustments for Fair Value (Gains) Losses on Derivative Financial Instruments		1.324.977	(1.273.325)
Adjustments for Tax (Income) Expenses		(17.579.890)	(5.749.423)
Adjustments for Losses (Gains) Arised From Sale of Tangible Assets		-	(1.189.856)
Other adjustments for which cash effects are investing or financing cash flow		55.338.815	57.001.795
Adjustments for Fair Value Losses (Gains) of Investment Property		50.369.707	(1.374.719)
Adjustments for Impairment Loss (Reversal of Impairment Loss) of Other Intangible Assets		50.968.072	-
Adjustments for (Reversal of) Lawsuit and/or Penalty Provisions		62.877.574	-
Other Adjustments to Reconcile Profit (Loss)		7.030.398	7.304.349
Adjustments to Reconcile Profit (Loss)		180.267.712	216.801.189
Decrease (increase) in Financial Sector Receivables		(26.672.711)	26.993.146
Decrease (Increase) in Other Unrelated Party Receivables Related with Operations		(33.896.013)	10.171.004
Decrease (Increase) in Other Related Party Receivables Related with Operations		12.872.498	(14.676.522)
Adjustments for Decrease (Increase) in Inventories		883.759	(21.176.768)
Increase (Decrease) in Trade Accounts Payables to Unrelated Parties		11.026.205	8.468.364
Increase (decrease) in Payables due to Finance Sector Operations		14.006.470	(7.189.865)
Increase (Decrease) in Employee Benefit Liabilities		(236.753)	5.077.242
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Income		3.346.363	(1.453.630)
Decrease (Increase) in Other Assets Related with Operations		20.314.128	(28.063.292)
Increase (Decrease) in Other Payables Related with Operations		23.126.210	(6.150.642)
Dividends Received		45.606	577.475
Interest Paid		(3.692.758)	(4.180.122)
Interest Received		8.144.697	7.979.100
Payments Related with Provisions for Employee Benefits		(1.099.358)	(2.396.296)
Income Taxes Refund (Paid)		(25.125.808)	(17.535.025)
Changes in Working Capital		183.310.247	173.245.358
Proceeds from Sales of Property, Plant and Equipment	16	8.004.176	7.327.345
Proceeds from Sales of Intangible Assets	17	560	704.211
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	16	(153.786.901)	(169.733.844)
Purchase of Intangible Assets	17	(9.283.213)	(4.600.380)
Paybacks from Other Cash Advances and Loans Made to Other Parties		(40.054.706)	(13.747.820)
Interest Received		16.828.883	7.892.106
Other Inflows (Outflows) of Cash		(9.527.322)	5.222.860
Cash Outflows from Purchase of Additional Shares of Subsidiaries		-	(7.676.142)
Proceeds from changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries that do not result in loss of control		615.542.844	-
Cash Outflows Arising From Purchase of Shares or Capital Increase of Associates and/or Joint Ventures		-	(31.216.616)
Cash Flows from (used in) Investing Activities		427.424.291	(205.828.280)
Cash inflows/outflows from Sale/Purchase of Acquired Entity's Shares		(21.064.482)	3.260.001
Proceeds from Loans		575.511.629	396.520.012
Proceeds From Issue of Debt Instruments		35.000.000	135.000.000
Loan Repayments		(847.623.241)	(222.102.004)
Payments of Issued Debt Instruments		(255.200.000)	(160.000.000)
Decrease in Other Payables to Related Parties		2.559.233	(20.626.077)
Dividends Paid		(21.510.386)	(21.394.061)
Interest Paid		(176.760.476)	(163.718.132)
Proceeds from issuing shares		324.351.604	-
Other Inflows (Outflows) of Cash		(16.797.467)	3.687.898
Cash Flows from (used in) Financing Activities		(401.533.586)	(49.372.363)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents Before Effect of Exchange Rate Changes		209.200.952	(81.955.285)
Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents		11.890.947	6.396.503
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents		221.091.899	(75.558.782)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Period	7	160.944.293	236.503.075
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the period	7	382.036.192	160.944.293

Accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

1 ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF BUSINESS

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. (“Global Yatırım Holding”, “Global Holding”, “GYH” or “the Company”) was established in 1990 with the trade name Global Menkul Değerler A.Ş. as a brokerage company in İstanbul, Turkey. On 6 October 2004, the Company changed its trade name to Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş and its field of activity to restructured itself as a holding company. As part of its restructuring, on 2 October 2004, a new company, named Global Menkul Değerler A.Ş. was established by through a partial de-merger in accordance with under Turkish legislation law and 99,99% of its shares were owned by the Company. All of the Company's brokerage activities were transferred to this new company. The main operation of the Company's primary purpose is to participate invest in the capital and participate in the management of companies that operate or will operate in the fields of brokerage and asset management (formerly named as “financial services”), naturel gas/mining/energy generation (formerly named as “energy”) , port operations (formerly named as “infrastructure”) and real estate development sectors, and to minimize the volatility of its investments against economic fluctuations by handling managing the capital expenditure, financing, organization and administration of those its investment companies within portfolio, while contributing to such companies the achievement of sustainable growth and ensuring the going concern of those such companies to the benefit of the national economy, and to engage in commercial, industrial and financial activities in line with these goals.

Global Yatırım Holding, its subsidiaries, its joint ventures and its associates are together referred to as “the Group”. As at 31 December 2017, the number of employees of the Group is 1.373 (31 December 2016: 1.411).

The Group is registered with the Capital Market Board (“CMB”) and its shares have been traded on the Borsa İstanbul (“BIST”) since May 1995 (from May 1995 to 1 October 2004, the company traded as “Global Menkul Değerler A.Ş.”).

The registered office of the Company is “Rihtim Caddesi No: 51 Karaköy / İstanbul”.

99,99% of the shares of the Company are listed on the BIST.

The Company's shareholding structure is presented in Note 23.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

1 ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF BUSINESS (CONTINUED)

The nature of the operations and the locations of the “Subsidiaries” of the Group are listed below:

Subsidiaries	Location	Operations
Global Menkul Değerler A.Ş. (Global Menkul) (1)	Turkey	Brokerage
Global Financial Products Ltd. (GFP)	Cayman Islands	Financial Investments
Global Sigorta Aracılık Hizmetleri A.Ş. (Global Sigorta)	Turkey	Insurance Agency
Global Liman İşletmeleri A.Ş. (Global Liman)	Turkey	Port Operations
Ege Global Madencilik San. ve Tic. A.Ş. (Ege Global)	Turkey	Energy Generation
Mavi Bayrak Enerji Üretim A.Ş. (Mavi Bayrak)	Turkey	Energy Generation
Salıpazarı İnşaat Taahhüt Bina Yönetim ve Servis Hizmetleri Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş. (Salıpazarı)		Construction
	Turkey	Investments
Güney Madencilik İşletmeleri A.Ş. (Güney)	Turkey	Mining
Neptune Denizcilik Yatırımları ve İşletmeciliği A.Ş. (Neptune)	Turkey	Maritime Investments
Tenera Enerji Tic. A.Ş. (Tenera)		Electricity Generation and Natural Gas Trade
	Turkey	
Vespa Enterprises (Malta) Ltd. (Vespa)	Malta	Tourism Investments
Pera Gayrimenkul Yatırım Ortaklığı A.Ş. (Pera)	Turkey	Real Estate Investments
Tora Yayıncılık A.Ş. (Tora)	Turkey	Publishing
Global Enerji Hizmetleri ve İşletmeciliği A.Ş. (Global Enerji)	Turkey	Electricity Generation
Dağören Enerji A.Ş. (Dağören) (15)	Turkey	Electricity Generation
Ege Liman İşletmeleri A.Ş. (Ege Liman) (4)	Turkey	Port Operations
Bodrum Yolcu Limanı İşletmeleri A.Ş. (Bodrum Liman) (4)	Turkey	Port Operations
Ortadoğu Antalya Liman İşletmeleri A.Ş. (Ortadoğu Liman) (4)	Turkey	Port Operations
Sem Yayıncılık A.Ş. (Sem) (5)	Turkey	Publishing
Maya Turizm Ltd. (Maya Turizm) (6)	Cyprus	Tourism Investments
Galata Enerji Üretim San. ve Tic. A.Ş. (Galata Enerji) (2)	Turkey	Electricity Generation
Doğal Enerji Hizmetleri ve İşletmeciliği A.Ş. (Doğal Enerji) (15)	Turkey	Electricity Generation
Global Depolama A.Ş. (4)	Turkey	Storage
Sümerpark Gıda İşletmeciliği A.Ş.	Turkey	Food Management
Randa Denizcilik San. ve Tic. Ltd. Şti. (Randa) (8)	Turkey	Marine Vehicle Trade
Ra Güneş Enerjisi Üretim San. ve Tic. A.Ş. (Ra Güneş) (10) (15)	Turkey	Electricity Generation
Tres Enerji Hizmetleri Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş. (Tres Enerji) (15)	Turkey	Energy Generation
Straton Maden Yatırımları ve İşletmeciliği A.Ş. (Straton)	Turkey	Mining
Adonia Shipping Limited	Malta	Ship Management
Naturel gaz Sanayi ve Tic. A.Ş. (Naturel gaz)		Compressed
	Turkey	Natural Gas Sales
Container Terminal and General Cargo – Bar (Port of Adria) (4)	Montenegro	Port Operations
Geliş Madencilik Enerji İnşaat Ticaret A.Ş. (Geliş Madencilik) (11)	Turkey	Mining
Global Gemicilik ve Nakliyat Hizmetleri A.Ş. (Global Gemicilik) (13)	Turkey	Maritime Investments
Creuers del Port de Barcelona, S.A. (“Barselona Port”) (14)	Spain	Port Operations
Cruceros Malaga, S.A (“Malaga Port”) (14)	Spain	Port Operations
Barcelona Port Investments, S.L (“BPI”) (14) (4)	Spain	Port Operations
Valetta Cruise Port PLC (“VCP”) (7)	Valetta-Malta	Port Operations
Perquisite Holdings Ltd. (“Perquisite”)	Malta	Port Operations
Global Ports Europe B.V (“Global BV”) (4)	Netherlands	Port Operations
Global Ports Malta Ltd. (“GP Malta”)	Malta	Port Operations
Consus Enerji İşletmeciliği ve Hizmetleri A.Ş. (15)	Turkey	Energy Generation
Global Ticari Emlak Yatırımları A.Ş. (16)	Turkey	Real Estate Investments
Vinte Nova (17)	Cayman Islands	Financial Investments

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

1 ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF BUSINESS (CONTINUED)

Subsidiaries	Location	Operations
Actus Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. (9)	Turkey	Brokerage
Global MD Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. (3)	Turkey	Brokerage
Mavi Bayrak Doğu Enerji Üretim A.Ş. (12)	Turkey	Energy Generation
Edusa 1 Enerji San. Ve Tic. A.Ş. ("Edusa 1") (18)	Turkey	Energy Generation
KNY Enerji Üretim. A.Ş. ("KNY Enerji") (18)	Turkey	Energy Generation
Edusa Atık Bertaraf Geri Kazanım ve Depolama San. ve Tic. A.Ş. ("Edusa Atık") (18)	Turkey	Energy Generation
Doğaldan Enerji Ürt. A.Ş.	Turkey	Energy Generation
Biyotek Enerji Üretim A.Ş. (18)	Turkey	Energy Generation
Global Ports Holding Plc (22)	United Kingdom	Port Operations
Global Ports Holding B.V. (22)	Netherlands	Port Operations
Consus Energy B.V.	Netherlands	Energy Generation
Aristaeus Limited	Malta	Financial Investments
Port Operation Holding S.r.l (19)(4)	Italy	Port Operations
Ravenna Terminali Passeggeri S.r.l. (19)	Italy	Port Operations
Caqliari Terminali Passeggeri S.r.l. (19)	Italy	Port Operations
Catania Terminali Passeggeri S.r.l. (19)	Italy	Port Operations
Evergas Doğalgaz İthalat ve Tic. A.Ş. (20)	Turkey	Naturel Gas Sales
Ardus Gayrimenkul Yatırımları A.Ş. (21)	Turkey	Real Estate Investments
Barsolar D.O.O. (18)	Montenegro	Energy Generation
Glowell Energy Ltd (18)	Dubai	Energy Generation
Glerih Energy Ltd. (18)	Dubai	Energy Generation
Global Africa Power Investments (18)	Mauritus	Energy Generation

(1) In 2011 as a result of the sale of its shares through an initial public offering and direct sale and subsequent purchase of some of its publicly traded shares the Group's effective ownership rate in this company decreased to 76,85% as at 31 December 2011. As at 31 December 2017, the Group's effective ownership rate in this company is 77,43% (31 December 2016: 77,43%).

(2) This company is consolidated to Global Enerji. In 2014, Galata Enerji cancelled Thermal Power Plant Project and license was rendered.

(3) Global MD Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. (formerly named as "Eczacıbaşı Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş.") was purchased by Global Menkul on 1 June 2015 and consolidated to Global Menkul.

(4) These companies are consolidated to Global Liman.

(5) This company is consolidated to Tora.

(6) The control of this company, the joint venture of Pera and Vespa, belongs to the Group and is consolidated to the Group.

(7) The Group has acquired 55,60% of shares of VCP on 30 November 2015 and has started to include in the scope of consolidation as of 31 December 2015.

(8) This company was purchased by Global Liman, a subsidiary of the Group, on 17 February 2011 for a price amounting to Euro 10.000. This company is inactive and its financial statements are immaterial in the consolidated financial statements, so as at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016 it is excluded from the scope of consolidation (Note 2.1.f).

(9) The Company has acquired 90,1% of shares of Actus Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş., which operates in the finance sector (formerly named as "Polsan Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş."), on 17 April 2015.

(10) This company was established in 27 November 2012 and consolidated to Consus Enerji.

(11) As of 3 October 2013, Global Enerji, a subsidiary of the Group, completed the acquisition of 85% of the shares of Geliş Madencilik Enerji İnşaat Ticaret A.Ş. (Geliş Madencilik) with respect to the transaction Geliş Madencilik has been included in the scope of consolidation. As at 8 September 2014, 85% of shares of Geliş Madencilik were transferred to Vinte Nova.

(12) Mavi Bayrak Doğu Enerji Üretim A.Ş. was established 9 April 2015. The Company operates in energy generation sector.

(13) This company was established in 13 May 2014. As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, it is excluded from the scope of consolidation since its financial statements are immaterial in the consolidated financial statements (Note 2.1.f).

(14) Global Liman acquired 43% of shares Creuers del Port de Barcelona S.A ("Creuers") which has majority shares of Malaga Cruise Port and minority shares of Singapore Cruise Port through Barcelona Port Investments, S.L ("BPI") established in partnership with Royal Caribbean Cruises Ltd. and recognized the transaction as equity accounted investee in the consolidated financial statements as at 31 December 2013. These companies have been consolidated as subsidiaries after the acquisition processes completed as 30 September 2015.

(15) This company was established on 28 August 2014. Consus Enerji has acquired 93,75% of shares of Tres Enerji, 100% of shares of Ra Güneş, 70% of shares of Dağören and 100% of shares of Doğal Enerji held by Global Enerji (a subsidiary of the Group) and these companies are consolidated to Consus Enerji as of reporting date.

(16) This company was established on 20 August 2014. The company operates in real estate investment sector.

(17) This company has been included in the scope of consolidation as at 30 September 2014 and acquired 85% of shares of Geliş Madencilik held by Global Enerji on 8 September 2014.

(18) These companies were established by the Group to operate in energy generation sector.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

1 ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF BUSINESS (CONTINUED)

(19) Global Liman has acquired 51% shares of Ravenna Terminali Passeggeri S.r.l (operating Ravenna Passenger Port), 71% shares of Cagliari Terminali Passeggeri S.r.l (operating Cagliari Passenger Port) and 62% shares of Catania Terminali Passeggeri S.r.l (operating Catania Passenger Port) in 2016, through Port Operation Holding S.r.l, a subsidiary of the Global Liman with 100% shareholding rate.

(20) This company has been started to include in the scope of consolidation as at 31 December 2016 and operates in import and trade of natural gas.

(21) This Company has been established on 30 December 2016 through a partial division from GYH to coordinate real estate projects under this company.

(22) On 11 May 2017, the Group has completed the initial public offering ("IPO") of its ordinary shares and is trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange. Global Ports Holding Plc, the company which shares is started to be trading on the London Stock Exchange is owned by Global Ports Holding B.V (89,16% ownership & 49.038.000 shares) (a wholly subsidiary of the GIH) and European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) (10,84% ownership & 5.962.000 shares). Together with the additional shares sale option, GIH has sold 10.967.532 shares in IPO and continue to own 60,6% of shares of Global Ports Holding Plc indirectly.

Investments in associates

	Location	Operations
IEG Kurumsal Finansman Danışmanlık A.Ş. (IEG) (1)	Turkey	Corporate Fin. Consulting
LCT- Lisbon Cruise Terminals, LDA ("Port of Lisbon") (2)	Portugal	Port Operations
SATS-Creuers Cruise Services Pte. Ltd. ("Port of Singapore") (3)	Singapore	Port Operations
Venezia Investimenti Srl (4)	Italy	Port Operations
Axel Corporation Grupo Hotelero, S.L. (5)	Spain	Tourism Investments
La Spezia (6)	Italy	Port Operations

(1) This company has been established on 17 May 2011 with a 50%-50% shareholding structure by Global Menkul, a subsidiary of the Group, and IEG (Deutschland) GmbH, as a prominent company in corporate finance sector in Europe. As at the balance sheet date, this company was consolidated by equity accounted investment.

(2) Global Liman signed concession agreement on 18 July 2014 via a consortium comprising of Global Liman, RCCL, Creuers and Grupo Sousa Investimentos SGPS.

Within the scope of the concession, Global Liman completed the transactions of transferring Lisbon Cruise Terminal to LCT-Lisbon Cruise Terminal called LDA physically on 26 August 2014 and Lisbon Cruise Terminal has been consolidated as equity accounted investee as at 30 September 2014. Lisbon Cruise Terminal has capacity of two million of passengers and area of 16.618,9 square meters including a closed area of 13.000 square meters and open areas. Lisbon Cruise Terminal is totally 1.425 meters long.

(3) Barcelona Port Investments, S.L ("BPI") which was established in partnership with Global Liman and Royal Caribbean Cruises Ltd, acquired majority shares of Barcelona Port and Malaga Cruise Port and minority shares of Singapore Cruise Port as at 30 September 2014. Regarding with the acquisition, Singapore Cruise Port has been consolidated by equity accounted investment.

(4) Global Liman, a subsidiary of the Group, has founded Venezia Investimenti Srl, which operates the Port of Venezia ("Venezia Terminali Passeggeri S.p.A (VTP)") through a Joint Venture Group with Costa Costa Crociere SpA, MSC Cruises SA and Royal Caribbean Cruises Ltd, each of which will have a 25% stake. As of July 19, 2016, the international consortium, which is a member of Global Ports Operations, has become indirectly 44,48% of VTP with Finpax shares previously acquired.

VTP, located in a total area of more than 260.000m², operates in Marittima, S. Basilio and Rivadei Sette Martiri terminals in the size of 47.267m². The terminals are in a strategic and important position not only because of the unique structure of Venice, but also because of its location and its location providing easy access to the city and all tourist attractions surrounding Venice. Thanks to its geographical location and good connections with the rest of Europe, Venice Cruise Port is among the "most important main ports of Europe" with annual passenger traffic of about 1,6 million.

(5) Aristaeus Limited, a subsidiary of the Group, has been acquired a 15% shares of Axel Corporation Grupo Hotelero SL, operating in Spain, on 15 July 2016. As at 30 September 2016, the Group started to consolidate its financial statements as equity accounted investment.

(6) Global Liman has acquired 28,5% minority shares of La Spezia Cruise Facility Srl (operating La Spezia Passenger Port) in 2016, through Port Operation Holding S.r.l, a subsidiary of the Global Liman with 100% shareholding rate.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2.1 Basis of Preparation

(a) Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements

As at 31 December 2017, the accompanying consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with Capital Market Board’s (“CMB”) Communiqué “Principles of Financial Reporting in Capital Markets” (“Communiqué”) which was published in the Official Gazette dated 13 June 2013 and numbered 28676 Series II, No. 14.1.

The consolidated accompanying financial statements of the Group are prepared in compliance with the illustrative financial statements and instructions manual issued by CMB on 7 June 2013.

The consolidated financial statements of the Company as at and for the year ended 31 December 2017 have been approved by Board of Directors on 12 March 2018. The General Assembly of the Company have the right to modify the issued financial statements.

(b) Preparation of Financial Statements in Hyperinflationary Economies

With the resolution taken on 17 March 2005, the CMB has announced that, effective from 1 January 2005, the application of TAS 29 “Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies” issued is no longer required for companies operating in Turkey and accordingly effective from 1 January 2005, TAS 29 has not been applied in preparing the Group’s consolidated financial statements.

(c) Basis of measurement

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in TL based on historical cost except for financial instruments, investment property and derivatives measured at fair value.

The methods used for measuring fair value are explained in Note 2.5.

(d) Functional and Presentation Currency

The presentation and functional currency of the Company is Turkish Lira (TL).

US Dollar is significantly used in the operations of the subsidiaries Global Ticari Emlak, GFP, Vespa, Doğal Enerji, Mavi Bayrak Enerji, Barsolar, Biyotek, Edusa Atık, RA Güneş, KNY Enerji, Doğaldan, Mavi Bayrak Doğu and Ortadoğu Liman, and has a significant effect on the operations. Therefore, US Dollar has been determined as the functional currency of these companies in line with TAS 21 - The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates.

Euro is significantly used in the operations of the subsidiaries; Bar Limanı, Adonia Shipping, Ege Liman, Bodrum Liman, Straton Maden, BPI, VCP, Global BV, Port Operation Holding S.r.l, Ravenna Terminali Passeggeri S.r.l., Cagliari Terminali Passeggeri S.r.l., Catania Terminali Passeggeri S.r.l., Aristaeus, Barcelona and Malaga Cruise Port. Therefore, Euro has been determined as the functional currency of these companies in line with TAS 21 - The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.1 Basis of Preparation (continued)

Change in Foreign Functional Currency

The subsidiary of the Group, Ra Güneş, its functional currency had been decided as USD based due to changes in its operation structure and economic environment starting from the year of 2017.

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, foreign currency buying exchange rates of the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey (“CBRT”) comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
USD	3,7719	3,5192
Euro	4,5155	3,7099

(e) Netting/Offsetting

The Group’s financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is presented in the consolidated balance sheet if and only if there is a legally enforceable right to set off the amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

(f) Basis of Consolidation

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, the consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the subsidiaries and associates of Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş..

(i) Business combination

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method as at the acquisition date when control is transferred to the Group. Control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities. In assessing control, the Group takes into consideration potential voting rights that are currently exercisable.

The Group measures goodwill at the acquisition date as:

- The fair value of the consideration transferred; plus
- The recognised amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree; plus
- If the business combination is achieved in stages, the fair value of the pre-existing equity interest in the acquiree; less
- The net recognised amount (generally fair value) of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed

When the excess is negative, a bargain purchase gain is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

The consideration transferred does not include amounts related to the settlement of pre-existing relationships. Such amounts are generally recognised in profit or loss.

Transactions costs, other than those associated with the issue of debt or equity securities, that the Group incurs in connection with a business combination are expensed as incurred.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.1 Basis of Preparation (continued)

(f) Basis of Consolidation (continued)

(ii) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are those entities on which the Group has the power to control. The Group controls the companies when it is incurred changeable returns due to relations of any companies or has a right to own these returns and has a power to affect these returns. The financial statements of the subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date on which control is transferred to the Group to the date on which control is transferred out from the Group. The Group has made adjustments on the financial statements of the subsidiaries to be inconsistent with the basis of applied accounting standards if it is necessary.

For each business combination, the Group elects to measure any non-controlling interests in the acquire either:

- At fair value; or
- At their proportionate share of the acquiree’s identifiable net assets, which are generally at fair value

Changes in the Group’s interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are accounted for as transactions with owners in their capacity as owners. Adjustments to non-controlling interests are based on a proportionate amount of the net assets of the subsidiary. No adjustments are made to goodwill and no gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss.

Losses in non-controlling interest of subsidiaries are transferred to non controlling interest even if the result is negative.

On the loss of control, the Group derecognizes the assets and liabilities of the subsidiary, any non-controlling interests and the other components of equity related to the subsidiary. Any surplus of deficit arising on the loss of control is recognized in profit or loss. If the Group retains any interest in the previous subsidiary, then such interest is measured at fair value at the date that control is lost. Subsequently that retained interest is accounted for as an equity-accounted investee or as an available-for-sale financial asset depending on the level of influence retained.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.1 Basis of Preparation (continued)

(f) Basis of Consolidation (continued)

(ii) Subsidiaries (continued)

The table below demonstrates the rates of the effective ownership and the voting power held in terms of percentages (%) as of 31 December 2017 and 2016 for all subsidiaries directly or indirectly controlled by the Group:

	Effective ownership rates		Voting power held	
	31 December 2017	31 December 2016	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Global Liman İşletmeleri A.Ş. (Note 23)	60,60	89,16	60,60	89,16
Ege Liman İşletmeleri A.Ş.	43,94	64,64	43,94	64,64
Bodrum Liman İşletmeleri A.Ş.	36,36	53,50	36,36	53,50
Ortadoğu Antalya Liman İşletmeleri A.Ş.	60,60	89,16	60,60	89,16
Container Terminal and General Cargo – Bar	37,63	56,88	37,63	56,88
Cruceros Malaga, S.A. ("Port of Malaga")	30,06	44,22	30,06	44,22
Global Ports Holding B.V.	100,00	-	100,00	-
Global Ports Holding Plc	60,60	-	60,60	-
Global Ports Europe B.V. ("Global BV")	60,60	-	60,60	-
Global Ports Melita Ltd.	60,60	89,16	60,60	89,16
Perquisite Holdings Ltd. ("Perquisite")	60,60	89,16	60,60	89,16
Valetta Cruise Port PLC ("VCP")	33,69	49,57	33,69	49,57
Creuers del Port de Barcelona, S.A. ("Creuers")	37,57	55,28	37,57	55,28
Barcelona Port Investments, S.L ("BPI")	37,57	55,28	37,57	55,28
Port Operation Holding S.r.l	60,60	89,16	60,60	89,16
Ravenna Terminal Passeggeri S.r.l.	32,52	47,85	32,52	47,85
Caqliari Cruise Port S.r.l.	42,96	63,21	42,96	63,21
Catania Terminali Passeggeri S.r.l.	37,69	55,47	37,69	55,47
Global Depolama A.Ş.	60,60	89,16	60,60	89,16
Consus Enerji İşletmeciliği ve Hizmetleri A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Tres Enerji Hizmetleri Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş.	93,75	87,50	93,75	87,50
Mavibayrak Enerji Üretim A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Mavibayrak Doğu Enerji Üretim A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Doğal Enerji Hizmetleri San. ve Tic. A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Consus Energy Europe BV	100,00	-	100,00	-
Glowell Energy LTD.	95,00	-	95,00	-
Glerih Energy LTD.	95,00	-	95,00	-
Global Africa Power Investments	100,00	-	100,00	-
Glowi Energy Investments Limited	95,00	-	95,00	-
Glozania Energy Investments Limited	95,00	-	95,00	-
Barsolar D.O.O.	51,00	-	51,00	-
Evergas Doğalgaz İthalat ve Tic. A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Doğaldan Enerji Ürt. A.Ş.	100,00	-	100,00	-
Ra Güneş Enerjisi Üretim San. ve Tic. A.Ş.	100,00	75,00	100,00	75,00
Biyotek Enerji Üretim A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Natürelgaz Sanayi ve Tic. A.Ş.	94,36	80,00	94,36	80,00
Straton Maden Yatırımları ve İşletmeciliği A.Ş.	97,69	75,00	97,69	75,00
Tenera Enerji Tic. A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Edusa 1 Enerji Sanayi ve Tic. A.Ş.	100,00	-	100,00	-
KNY Enerji Üretim A.Ş.	100,00	-	100,00	-
Edusa Atık Bertaraf Geri Kazanım ve Depolama San. ve Tic. A.Ş.	100,00	-	100,00	-
Geliş Madencilik Enerji İnşaat Ticaret A.Ş.	85,00	85,00	85,00	85,00
Dağören Enerji A.Ş.	70,00	70,00	70,00	70,00
Ardus Gayrimenkul Yatırımları A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Global Ticari Emlak Yatırımları A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Pera Gayrimenkul Yatırım Ortaklığı A.Ş.	49,99	49,99	49,99	49,99
Global Menkul Değerler A.Ş.	77,43	77,43	77,43	77,43
Global MD Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş.	77,43	77,43	77,43	77,43
Actus Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş.	90,10	90,10	90,10	90,10
Global Sigorta Aracılık Hizmetleri A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Ege Global Madencilik San. ve Tic. A.Ş.	84,99	84,99	84,99	84,99
Salıpazarı İnşaat Taahhüt Bina Yönetim ve Servis Hizmetleri Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Güney Madencilik İşletmeleri A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Neptune Denizcilik Yatırımları ve İşletmeciliği A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Tora Yayıncılık A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Global Enerji Hizmetleri ve İşletmeciliği A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Sem Yayıncılık A.Ş.	65,00	65,00	65,00	65,00
Maya Turizm Ltd.	75,00	75,00	75,00	75,00
Galata Enerji Üretim San. ve Tic. A.Ş.	85,00	85,00	85,00	85,00
Randa Denizcilik San. ve Tic. Ltd. Şti.	60,60	60,60	60,60	60,60
Adonia Shipping Limited	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Global Gemicilik ve Nakliyat Hizmetleri A.Ş.	98,00	90,00	98,00	90,00
Vinte Nova	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Global Financial Products Ltd.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Vespa Enterprises (Malta) Ltd.	99,93	99,93	99,93	99,93
Aristaeus Limited	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Sümerpark Gıda İşletmeciliği A.Ş.	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.1 Basis of Preparation (continued)

(f) Basis of Consolidation (continued)

(iii) Non controlling interest

For each business combination, the Group elects to measure any non-controlling interests in the acquire either:

- At fair value; or
- At their proportionate share of the acquiree’s identifiable net assets, which are generally at fair value

Changes in the Group’s interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are accounted for as transactions with owners in their capacity as owners. Adjustments to non-controlling interests are based on a proportionate amount of the net assets of the subsidiary. No adjustments are made to goodwill and no gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss.

(iv) Under common control transactions

Transactions arising from transferring or acquisition shares of entities under the common control are recognised as at the beginning of the period in which the transaction accrued. Comparative periods are restated for that purpose. Acquired assets and liabilities are recognised at book value which is the same as recorded book value in under common control entity’s financial statements. Shareholder’s equity items of entities under common control are recognized in equity of the Group except for capital and current profit or loss is recognised in equity.

(v) Transactions with non-controlling interest

The Group applies a policy of treating transactions with minority interests as transactions with equity owners of the Group. For purchases from non-controlling interests, the difference between any consideration paid and the relevant share acquired of the carrying value of net assets of the subsidiary is deducted from equity. Gains or losses on disposals to non-controlling interests are also recorded in equity. For disposals to non-controlling interests, differences between any proceeds received and the relevant share of non-controlling interests are also recorded in equity.

(vi) Joint ventures and associates

Associates are those entities, in which the Group has significant influence, but not control, over the financial and operating policies. Joint ventures are those entities over whose activities the Group has joint control, established by contractual agreement and requiring unanimous consent for strategic financial and operating decisions. Significant influence is presumed to exist when the Group holds between 20% and 50% of the voting power of another entity. Joint ventures are accounted for using the equity accounting method.

The Group’s associates are accounted under equity accounting method in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Under the equity accounting method, the investment in an associate is initially recognized at cost and the carrying amount is increased or decreased to recognize the investor’s share of net assets in the associate.

When the Group’s share of losses exceeds its interest in an associate or joint venture, the carrying amount of that interest (including any long-term investments) is reduced to zero and the recognition of further losses is discontinued except to the extent that the Group has an obligation or has made payments on behalf of the investee. If the associate or joint venture subsequently reports profits, the share of the profits, only after its share of losses not recognized, is recognized in the financial statements.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.1 Basis of Preparation (continued)

(f) Basis of Consolidation (continued)

The table below demonstrates the rates of the effective ownership and the voting power held in terms of percentages (%) as of 31 December 2017 and 2016 for the associates:

	Effective ownership rates		Voting power held	
	31 December 2017	31 December 2016	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
LCT- Lisbon Cruise Terminals, LDA ("Port of Lisbon")	28,00	41,19	28,00	41,19
SATS-Creuers Cruise Services Pte. Ltd. ("Port of Singapore")	15,03	22,11	15,03	22,11
Venezia Investimenti Srl	6,67	22,29	6,67	22,29
La Spezia Cruise Facility S.c.a.r.l	17,27	25,41	17,27	25,41
Axel Corporation Grupo Hotelero, S.L.	15,00	15,00	15,00	15,00
IEG Kurumsal Finansman Danışmanlık A.Ş. (IEG)	38,72	38,72	38,72	38,72

(vii) Equity Securities

Equity securities in which the Group owns either directly or indirectly less than 20% of the shares, that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost, less permanent impairment losses disclosed as available for sale financial assets at consolidated financial statements.

As at 31 December 2017 Randa in which the Group has effective ownership interest of 99,9% (31 December 2016: 99,9%), Global Gemicilik in which the Group has effective ownership interest of 98% (31 December 2016: %90), Consus Energy BV with an effective ownership interest of 100%, Glowell Energy Ltd, Glerih Energy Ltd., Glowi Energy Investments Ltd., Glozania Energy Investments Ltd. with effective ownership interests of 95% and Global Africa Power Investments with an effective ownership interest of 100% which are immaterial to the consolidated financial statements are disclosed as available for sale financial assets carried at cost less any impairment losses.

(viii) Consolidation adjustments

Intra-group balances and transactions, and any unrealized income and expenses arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated in preparing the consolidated financial statements. Unrealized gains arising from transactions with equity accounted investees are eliminated against the investment to the extent of the Group's interest in the investee. Unrealized losses are eliminated in the same way as unrealized gains, but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment. Carrying value of shares owned by the Group and dividends arising from these shares has been eliminated in equity and profit or loss statements.

In consolidation of operating results and financial positions of subsidiaries whose functional currency is other than TL, main consolidation transactions are made such as elimination of related party balances and transactions. But, a monetary asset (or liability) of related parties regardless of short-term or long-term (except for monetary items which are part of net investment of the Group in its subsidiaries whose functional currency is more than TL) can not be eliminated with related party liability (or related party asset) without presenting results of fluctuation of foreign currencies in consolidated financial statements. Because, a monetary item provides obligation of translation of any currency to other currency and makes the Group exposed to gain or losses arising from fluctuation of foreign currencies. Correspondingly, these kinds of foreign exchange differences are recognized in profit or loss of consolidated financial statements of the Group.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.1 Basis of Preparation (continued)

(f) Basis of Consolidation (continued)

(ix) Functional and Presentation Currency

All items in the financial statements of Group companies has been accounted in the currency of the primary economic environment in which they operate. The consolidated financial statements are presented under Turkish Lira (“TL”) which is Company’s functional currency.

2.2.1 Statement of Compliance to TAS

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with Capital Market Board’s (“CMB”) Communiqué “Principles of Financial Reporting in Capital Markets” (“Communiqué”) which was published in the Official Gazette dated 13 June 2013 and numbered 28676 Series II, No. 14.1, in compliance with Turkish Accounting Standards (“TAS”) published by Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority (“POA”) the supplementary information and the interpretations related to them.

The consolidated accompanying financial statements of the Group are prepared in compliance with the illustrative financial statements and instructions manual issued by CMB on 7 June 2013.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for certain properties and financial instruments that are measured at revalued amounts or fair values. Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for assets.

The TMS Taxonomy of 2016 developed on the basis of Article 9 (b) of Decree Law No. 660 was approved by the Board decision dated 2 June 2016 and numbered 30 in order to ensure that the financial statements conforming to TMS are shared with users in the format of "Extensible Enterprise Reporting Language". This TMS taxonomy has been taken into account accompanying financial statements.

The Company (and its subsidiaries registered in Turkey) is based on the Turkish Commercial Code (“TCC”), tax legislation and the Uniform Chart of Accounts issued by the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Turkey for the accounting records and preparation of statutory financial statements.

2.2.2 Changes and errors in accounting estimates

Changes in accounting estimates are applied in the current period if the change is related with only one period. They are applied in the current period and prospectively if they are related to current and to the future periods.

As explained in Note 3, the acquisition accounting of Italian Ports based on TFRS 3 which was applied provisionally as at 31 December 2016 is completed as at the reporting date. This change is applied to prior period financial statements retrospectively according to TAS and restated the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended 31 December 2016. The changes are explained in Note 3 in detail.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.4 Changes in Accounting Policies (continued)

New and Revised Turkish Accounting Standards

a) Amendments to TFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year

Amendments to TAS 12	<i>Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealized Losses</i> ¹
Amendments to TAS 7	<i>Disclosure Initiative</i> ¹
Annual Improvements to TFRS Standards 2014–2016 Cycle	<i>TFRS 12</i> ¹

¹ Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2017.

Amendments to TAS 12 Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealized Losses

The amendment clarifies the accounting of the deferred tax related to the debt instruments measured at fair value.

The amendments to TAS 12 has no impact on the Group’s consolidated financial statements.

Amendments to TAS 7 Disclosure Initiative

This amendments clarifies that an entity is required to provide disclosures enabling users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities.

Annual Improvements to TFRS Standards 2014–2016 Cycle

TFRS 12: The improvement clarifies that an entity is not required provide summarized financial information for interests in subsidiaries, associates or joint ventures that are classified as held for sale as per TFRS 5 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations.

The application of these amendments has had no effect on the Group’s consolidated financial statements as the Group does not have interests in subsidiaries, associates or joint ventures that are classified as held for sale as per TFRS 5 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.4 Changes in Accounting Policies (continued)

New and Revised Turkish Accounting Standards (continued)

b) New and revised TFRSs in issue but not yet effective:

TFRS 9	<i>Financial Instruments</i> ¹
TFRS 15	<i>Revenue from Contracts with Customers</i> ¹
Amendments to TFRS 10 and TAS 28	<i>Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture</i>
Amendments to TFRS 2	<i>Classification and Measurement of Share-Based Payment Transactions</i> ¹
TFRIC 22	<i>Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration</i> ¹
Amendments to TAS 40	<i>Transfers of Investment Property</i> ¹
Annual Improvements to TFRS Standards 2014–2016 Cycle	<i>TFRS 1</i> ¹ , <i>TAS 28</i> ¹
Amendments to TAS 28	<i>Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures</i> ²

¹ Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018.

² Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019.

TFRS 9 Financial Instruments

TFRS 9 introduces new requirements for the classification, measurement and derecognition of financial assets / liabilities and for general hedge accounting.

Key requirements of TFRS 9:

- All recognized financial assets that are within the scope of TFRS 9 are required to be subsequently measured at amortized cost or fair value. Specifically, debt investments that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding are generally measured at amortized cost at the end of subsequent accounting periods. Debt instruments that are held within a business model whose objective is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets, and that have contractual terms that give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, are generally measured at FVTOCI. All other debt investments and equity investments are measured at their fair value at the end of subsequent accounting periods. In addition, under TFRS 9, entities may make an irrevocable election to present subsequent changes in the fair value of an equity investment (that is not held for trading) in other comprehensive income. Dividends from such investments are recognized in profit or loss unless there is clear evidence that these conduce the recovery of the investment cost.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.4 Changes in Accounting Policies (continued)

New and Revised Turkish Accounting Standards (continued)

b) New and revised TFRSs in issue but not yet effective (continued)

TFRS 9 Financial Instruments (continued)

- With regard to the measurement of financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss, TFRS 9 requires that the amount of change in the fair value of a financial liability that is attributable to changes in the credit risk of that liability is presented in other comprehensive income, unless the recognition of such changes in other comprehensive income would create or enlarge an accounting mismatch in profit or loss. Changes in fair value attributable to a financial liability's credit risk are not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss. Under TAS 39, the entire amount of the change in the fair value of the financial liability designated as fair value through profit or loss is presented in profit or loss.
- In relation to the impairment of financial assets, TFRS 9 requires an expected credit loss model, as opposed to an incurred credit loss model under TAS 39. The expected credit loss model requires an entity to account for expected credit losses and changes in those expected credit losses at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition. In other words, it is no longer necessary for a credit event to have occurred before credit losses are recognized.
- The new general hedge accounting requirements retain the three types of hedge accounting mechanisms currently available in TAS 39. Under TFRS 9, greater flexibility has been introduced to the types of transactions eligible for hedge accounting, specifically broadening the types of instruments that qualify for hedging instruments and the types of risk components of non-financial items that are eligible for hedge accounting. In addition, the effectiveness test has been overhauled and replaced with the principle of an 'economic relationship'. Retrospective assessment of hedge effectiveness is also no longer required. Enhanced disclosure requirements about an entity's risk management activities have also been introduced.

Analyses regarding the impact of the aforementioned amendment on the Group's financial position and performance continue.

TFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers

TFRS 15 establishes a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers. TFRS 15 will supersede the current revenue recognition guidance including TAS 18 *Revenue*, TAS 11 *Construction Contracts* and the related Interpretations when it comes into effect.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.4 Changes in Accounting Policies (continued)

New and Revised Turkish Accounting Standards (continued)

b) New and revised TFRSs in issue but not yet effective (continued)

The core principle of TFRS 15 is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Specifically, the Standard introduces a 5-step approach to revenue recognition:

- Step 1: Identify the contract(s) with a customer
- Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 3: Determine the transaction price
- Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 5: Recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation

Under TFRS 15, an entity recognizes revenue when (or as) a performance obligation is satisfied, i.e. when ‘control’ of the goods or services underlying the particular performance obligation is transferred to the customer.

Far more prescriptive guidance has been added in TFRS 15 to deal with specific scenarios. Furthermore, extensive disclosures are required by TFRS 15.

Issued *Clarifications* to TFRS 15 in relation to the identification of performance obligations, principal versus agent considerations, as well as licensing application guidance.

The directors of the Company are currently conducting evaluations in order to decide whether to use retrospective method for each separate reporting period or to use retrospective method with cumulative effect.

Analyses regarding the impact of the aforementioned amendment on the Group’s financial position and performance continue.

Amendments to TFRS 10 and TAS 28 Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture

This amendment clarifies that gains or losses resulting from the sale or contribution of assets from an investor to its associate or joint venture shall be accounted by the investor.

Amendments to TFRS 2 Classification and Measurement of Share-Based Payment Transactions

This amendment clarifies the accounting cash-settled share-based payment transactions entailing a vesting conditions, the classification of share-based payment transactions with net-settlement, and the recognition of an adjustment which changes a cash-settled share-based payment into an equity-settled share-based payment.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.4 Changes in Accounting Policies (continued)

New and Revised Turkish Accounting Standards (continued)

b) New and revised TFRSs in issue but not yet effective (continued)

TFRIC 22 Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration

The interpretation addresses foreign currency transactions or parts of transactions where:

- there is consideration that is denominated or priced in a foreign currency;
- the entity recognizes a prepayment asset or a deferred income liability in respect of that consideration, in advance of the recognition of the related asset, expense or income; and
- the prepayment asset or deferred income liability is non-monetary.

The Interpretations Committee came to the following conclusion:

- The date of the transaction, for the purpose of determining the exchange rate, is the date of initial recognition of the non-monetary prepayment asset or deferred income liability.
- If there are multiple payments or receipts in advance, a date of transaction is established for each payment or receipt.

Amendments to TAS 40 Transfers of Investment Property

The amendments to TAS 40 Investment Property:

- Amends paragraph 57 to state that an entity shall transfer a property to, or from, investment property when, and only when, there is evidence of a change in use. A change of use occurs if property meets, or ceases to meet, the definition of investment property. A change in management’s intentions for the use of a property by itself does not constitute evidence of a change in use.

The list of examples of evidence in paragraph 57(a) – (d) is now presented as a non-exhaustive list of examples instead of the previous exhaustive list.

Annual Improvements to TFRS Standards 2014–2016 Cycle

- TFRS 1: Deletes the short-term exemptions in paragraphs E3–E7 of IFRS 1, because they have now served their intended purpose.
- TAS 28: Clarifies that the election to measure at fair value through profit or loss an investment in an associate or a joint venture that is held by an entity that is a venture capital organization, or other qualifying entity, is available for each investment in an associate or joint venture on an investment-by-investment basis, upon initial recognition.

Amendments to TAS 28 Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures

This amendment clarifies that an entity applies TFRS 9 Financial Instruments to long-term interests in an associate or joint venture that form part of the net investment in the associate or joint venture but to which the equity method is not applied.

The probable effects of these standards, amendments and improvements on the on the Group’s financial position and performance are being evaluated.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Revenues

(i) Service and commission revenue

The Group receives commissions for providing services with brokerage services and asset management services, and recognizes in profit or loss by taking into account the completion stage at the end of the reporting period. Other service and commission revenues comprised of interest received from customers, portfolio management commissions and other commissions and consultancy services and recognizes in profit or loss by taking into account the completion stage at the end of the reporting period.

(ii) Portfolio management fees

Fees charged for management of customer portfolios at capital markets are recognized as income at the end of each month.

(iii) Gain on trading of securities

Gains / losses on trading of securities are recognized in profit or loss at the date of the related purchase/sale order.

(iv) Natural gas sales

Revenues from the sales of compressed natural gas comprise the revenues from the sales to individual and corporate subscribers. Revenue is recognized when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the subscribers and natural gas has been consumed by the related subscriber. The Group accounts deferred sales which part is not used by the subscribers as deferred compressed natural gas revenue in other deferred income. Deferred sales are recognized as revenue as compressed natural gas is consumed by the subscriber. Net sales revenue is disclosed less sales returns.

(v) Port administration revenues and port rent income

Port administration revenues comprise revenues from services provided to ships and motorboats (pilotage, tugboat rents, passenger landing fee, etc.), and cargo handling fees (general cargo, bulk cargo, container) recognized on accrual basis.

Rent income comprises rental income from marina, shopping centers and duty-free stores. Rent income is recognized in profit or loss on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

(vi) Other service revenues

Rent income is accounted for on accrual basis, interest income is accounted for using effective interest method and dividend income is recognized on the date the Group's right to receive the payment is established.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(vii) Mining revenues

Revenues from mining are measured by fair value after deducting received payment or repayments and discounts of receivable. Mining sales are recognized by fair value of received or possible payment on accrual basis in the situation that delivery of product or service of product, transfer of risk and benefit of product, reliably determination of income of product and transfer of economical use of product to the Group are possible.

(viii) Other revenues

Other service revenues and other sales are transferred to the consolidated statement of profit or loss and comprehensive income on accrual basis.

Revenues from real estates and expenses from investment properties resulted from reflecting expenses to lessees are recognized as rent and service revenue of real estates in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

(b) Expenses

Expenses are accounted for on accrual basis. Operational lease expenses are recognized in profit or loss on a straight line basis over the lease term.

Interest expenses

Interest expenses are accrued by using the effective interest method or applicable variable interest rate. Interest expenses arise from the difference between the initial cost of an interest bearing financial instrument and the value of the instrument discounted to its present value at the date of the maturity or the premium or discount, discounted to present value. The financial costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualified asset are capitalized.

(c) Inventories

(i) Inventories

Inventories are valued by using the weighted average method. Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost incurred in bringing each product to its present location and conditions are included in the cost of inventory. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(ii) Trading property

Trading properties held by subsidiaries that operate in real estate sector are classified as inventories. Trading property is stated at the lower of cost at balance sheet date and net realizable value. Net realizable value represents the fair value less costs to sell. Borrowing costs directly attributable to the trading properties in progress are included in the cost of the trading property. Expenses are capitalized from the date they have been incurred to the date the asset is available for use. The duration of the completion of these trading properties is over one year and it varies from project to project.

(d) Investment Property

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, including property under construction for such purposes. Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are stated at fair value. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair values of investment properties are included in the profit or loss in the year in which they arise.

An investment property is derecognized upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property is included in profit or loss in the period in which the property is derecognized.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Group accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

No assets held under operating lease have been classified as investment properties.

(e) Property, Plant and Equipment

(i) Recognition and measurement

Items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset. The cost of self-constructed assets includes the following:

- the cost of materials and direct labour;

Any other costs directly attributable to bringing the assets to a working condition for their intended use;

- when the Group has an obligation to remove the asset or restore the site, an estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the items and restoring the site on which they are located; and
- Capitalised borrowing costs.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(e) Property, Plant and Equipment (continued)

Cost also includes transfers from equity of any gain or loss on qualifying cash flow hedges of foreign currency purchases of property, plant and equipment. Purchased software that is integral to the functionality of the related equipment is capitalised as part of that equipment.

When parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Any gain or loss on disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment (calculated as the difference between the net proceeds from disposal and the carrying amount of the item) is recognised in profit or loss.

Property, plant and equipment of the subsidiaries and joint ventures that operate in Turkey and acquired before 1 January 2005 are stated at restated cost until 31 December 2004 less accumulated depreciation and permanent impairment losses. Property, plant and equipment of such entities acquired after 1 January 2005 are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and permanent impairment losses.

Property, plant and equipment of companies, whose functional currencies are not TL, are denominated in the original currencies, stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses and are translated to TL by using the exchange rate ruling at the reporting date. When parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

(ii) Subsequent costs

Subsequent expenditure is capitalised only when it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the Group. Ongoing repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

(iii) Depreciation

Items of property, plant and equipment are depreciated from the date they are available for use or, in respect of self-constructed assets, from the date that the asset is completed and ready for use. Depreciation is calculated to write off the cost of items of property, plant and equipment less their estimated residual values using the straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. Depreciation is generally recognised in profit or loss, unless the amount is included in the carrying amount of another asset. Leased assets are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and their useful lives unless it is reasonably certain that the Group will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term. Land is not depreciated. The depreciation rates used by the Group are as follows:

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(e) Property, Plant and Equipment (continued)

Buildings	2%-25%
Land improvements	3,38%-4,49%
Machinery and equipment	5%-25%
Motor vehicles	25%
Furniture and fixtures	33,33%
Leasehold improvements	3,33%-33,33%

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted if appropriate.

(f) Intangible Assets

(i) Recognition and measurement

Intangible assets comprise port operation rights, royalty and natural gas selling and transmission licenses, contract-based customer relationships, development costs, computer software, and the hydroelectric power plant (“HEPP”) license, Vakıf Han building usage rights, other rights and other intangible assets.

Intangible assets related to operations whose functional currency is TL and which were acquired before 1 January 2005 are restated for the effects of inflation in TL units current at 31 December 2004, less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Intangible assets acquired after 1 January 2005 are stated at cost less accumulated amortization and permanent impairment losses.

Intangible assets related to operations whose functional currencies are not TL, are denominated in the original currencies, stated at cost, less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses and are translated to TL by using the exchange rate ruling at the reporting date.

In a business combination or acquisition, the acquirer recognizes separately an intangible asset of the acquiree at the acquisition date only if it meets the definition of an intangible asset in TAS 38 Intangible Assets and its fair value can be measured reliably.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(f) Intangible Assets (continued)

(i) Recognition and measurement (continued)

Development activities involve a plan or design for the production of new or substantively improved products and processes. Development expenditure is capitalized only if development costs can be measured reliably, the product or process is technically and commercially feasible, future economic benefits are probable, and the Group intends to and has sufficient resources to complete development and to use or sell the asset.

(ii) Royalty agreements

The Group has acquired port operation right of Barcelona Port until 2047. Under the terms of license agreement within the scope of TFRIC 12, the Group acts as a service provider. The operator constructs or upgrades infrastructure (construction or upgrade services) used to provide a public service and operates and maintains that infrastructure (operation services) for a specified period of time. The Group recognises and measures revenue in accordance with TAS 11 “Construction Contracts” and TAS 18 “Revenue” for the services it performs. If the operator performs more than one service (i.e. construction or upgrade services and operation services) under a single contract or arrangement, consideration received or receivable shall be allocated by reference to the relative fair values of the services delivered, when the amounts are separately identifiable. The Group applies TAS 11 for the revenue and costs relating to construction or upgrade services and TAS 18 for the revenue and costs relating to operation services.

Amortization is recognized in profit or loss as depreciation and amortization expenses under cost of sales, by using straight-line method over the license period until 2047 licence term.

(iii) Amortization

Amortization is recognized in profit or loss on a straight line basis over the estimated useful lives of intangible assets.

The amortization rates applied by the Group are as follows:

Port operation rights ^(*)	2%-8,33%
Customer relationship	8,33%
Rights	2,22%-33,33%
Software	10%-33,33%
HEPP license	2,01%
Natural gas selling and transmission license ^(**)	3,33%
Royalty licence ^(***)	10%

^(*)Port operation rights will expire by 2028 for Ortadoğu Liman, by 2033 for Ege Liman, by 2019 for Bodrum Liman, by 2043 for Port of Bar, by 2047 Barcelona Port, by 2066 Malta Port, by 2044 Malaga Port, by 2020 Ravenna Port, by 2026 Catania Port and by 2027 Cagliari Port.

^(**)The licenses of Natural gas include the compressed natural gas (CNG) sales licenses in Izmir, Bursa, Adapazarı, Antalya, Konya, Bolu, Osmaniye, Kayseri, Rize, İstanbul, Kırıkkale, Elazığ and Kocaeli regions as well as the CNG transmission license. The CNG transmission license and the CNG sales licenses in Bursa, Antalya and Adapazarı have been obtained by Naturel gaz in 2005 whereas the CNG sales license in Izmir has been obtained in 2006, in Bolu 2012, in Konya, Osmaniye, Kocaeli in 2013, in Rize in 2014, in 2016 spot LNG, Kırıkkale, Kayseri, Elazığ in 2017 licenses has been obtained. The licenses are valid for 30 years. In addition in Çayirova 12 year distributor license (with station) has been obtained in 2016.

^(***) Royalty licence will expire by 2023 for Straton Maden.

Amortization methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted if appropriate.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(g) Goodwill

According to TFRS 3 “Business Combinations”, the excess of cost of the total consideration over the fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities acquired in a business combination is recognized as goodwill. Goodwill is not amortized and is tested for impairment annually or more often when the circumstances indicate that the goodwill is impaired.

When the cost of the acquisition is lower than the fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities acquired in a business combination, the difference is recognized as income (gain on a bargain purchase (negative goodwill)).

The initial recognition of the business combination is accounted for provisionally if the fair values of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities acquired in a business combination can only be recognized, or the cost of a business combination is measured, only using provisional amounts. The provisional business combination accounting shall be completed in the 12 months following the date of acquisition and the adjustments shall be recognized retrospectively.

The goodwill acquired in a business combination is not amortized. Alternatively, once a year or the conditions indicate the impairment losses, the Group test impairment losses more frequently than the usual conditions.

(i) Financial Instruments

(i) Non-derivative financial assets

The Group initially recognises loans and receivables on the date that they are originated. All other financial assets (including assets designated as at fair value through profit or loss) are recognised initially on the trade date, which is the date that the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The Group derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows in a transaction in which substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred. Any interest in such transferred financial assets that is created or retained by the Group is recognised as a separate asset or liability.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is presented in the statement of financial position when, and only when, the Group has a legal right to offset the amounts and intends either to settle them on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(i) Financial Instruments (continued)

(i) *Non-derivative financial assets (continued)*

The Group classifies non-derivative financial assets into the following categories: financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity financial assets, loans and receivables and available-for-sale financial assets.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

A financial asset is classified as at fair value through profit or loss if it is classified as held-for-trading or is designated as such on initial recognition. Financial assets are designated as at fair value through profit or loss if the Group manages such investments and makes purchase and sale decisions based on their fair value in accordance with the Group’s documented risk management or investment strategy. Attributable transaction costs are recognised in profit or loss as incurred. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value and changes therein, which takes into account any dividend income, are recognised in profit or loss.

The fair value of the financial instruments is determined by using the quoted prices in an active market at the balance sheet date without any deduction of transaction costs. If the market for a financial instrument is not active at the balance sheet date, the fair value is estimated by using the market inputs and the appropriate valuation techniques. However, judgment is needed to interpret the available market information. Therefore, the estimates may not reflect the value that would have been realized in a current market transaction.

For all the other financial instruments that are not quoted in an active market, fair value is determined by using a valuation technique. Valuation techniques include net present value technique, benchmarking and other valuation techniques.

Held-to-maturity financial assets

If the Group has the positive intent and ability to hold debt securities to maturity, then such financial assets are classified as held-to-maturity. Held-to-maturity financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, held-to-maturity financial assets are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment losses.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(i) Financial Assets (continued)

(i) Non-derivative financial assets (continued)

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Such assets are recognised initially at fair value plus any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, loans and receivables are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment losses. Loans and receivables comprise cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables.

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash balances and call deposits with maturities of three months or less from the acquisition date that are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in their fair value, and are used by the Group in the management of its short-term commitments.

Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are designated as available-for-sale or are not classified in any of the above categories of financial assets. Available-for-sale financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus any directly attributable transaction costs.

Subsequent to initial recognition, they are measured at fair value and changes therein, other than impairment losses and foreign currency differences on available-for-sale debt instruments, are recognised in other comprehensive income and presented in the fair value reserve in equity. When an investment is derecognised, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is reclassified to profit or loss.

Available-for-sale financial assets comprise equity securities and debt securities.

Equity securities classified as available for sale financial assets and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured, due to lack of active and observable market, are carried at cost, which has been restated by considering the inflation effect until 31 December 2004 less impairment losses if any, since they are acquired before 1 January 2005.

(ii) Non-derivative financial liabilities

The Group initially recognises debt securities issued and subordinated liabilities on the date that they are originated. All other financial liabilities are recognised initially on the trade date, which is the date that the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The Group derecognises a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged, cancelled or expire.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(i) Financial Assets (continued)

The Group classifies non-derivative financial liabilities into the other financial liabilities category. Such financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, these financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Other financial liabilities comprise loans and borrowings, debt securities issued (including certain preference shares, bank overdrafts, and trade and other payables.

Bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Group’s cash management are included as a component of cash and cash equivalents for the statement of cash flows.

(iii) Share capital

Ordinary Shares

Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of ordinary shares are recognised as a deduction from equity, net of any tax effects.

Repurchase and reissue of share capital (treasury shares)

When share capital recognised as equity is repurchased, the amount of the consideration paid, which includes directly attributable costs, net of any tax effects, is recognised as a deduction from equity. Repurchased shares are classified as “treasury shares owned by the Company” if owned by the Company and classified as “treasury shares owned by the subsidiaries” if owned by subsidiaries and are presented in equity. When treasury shares are sold or reissued subsequently, the amount received is recognised as an increase in equity, and the resulting surplus or deficit on the transaction is presented in share premium.

(iv) Derivative financial instruments

The Group holds derivative financial instruments to hedge its foreign currency and interest rate risk exposures. Embedded derivatives are separated from the host contract and accounted for separately if:

- the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract and the embedded derivative are not closely related;
- a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative would meet the definition of a derivative; and
- the combined instrument is not measured at fair value through profit or loss.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(i) Financial Assets (continued)

On initial designation of the derivative as a hedging instrument, the Group formally documents the relationship between the hedging instrument and hedged item, including the risk management objectives and strategy in undertaking the hedge transaction and the hedged risk, together with the methods that will be used to assess the effectiveness of the hedging relationship. The Group makes an assessment, both at the inception of the hedge relationship as well as on an ongoing basis, of whether the hedging instruments are expected to be highly effective in offsetting the changes in the fair value or cash flows of the respective hedged items attributable to the hedged risk, and whether the actual results of each hedge are within a range of 80 – 125 percent. For a cash flow hedge of a forecast transaction, the transaction should be highly probable to occur and should present an exposure to variations in cash flows that ultimately could affect reported profit or loss.

Derivatives are recognised initially at fair value; any attributable transaction costs are recognised in profit or loss as incurred. Subsequent to initial recognition, derivatives are measured at fair value, and changes therein are accounted for as described below.

Cash flow hedge transactions

If a derivative instrument is designed cash flow hedge instrument of a recorded asset or liability or a certain risk which most likely can have an effect on profit or loss, effective portion of change of fair value of the derivative instrument is recognised in other comprehensive income and presented within equity as financial hedge reserve. Ineffective portion of change of fair value of the derivative instrument is directly recognised in profit or loss.

If an item which is subject to financial hedge is a non financial item, accumulated amount within equity is presented in other comprehensive income and classified to profit or loss in the period or periods which non financial item affects profit or loss. In other situations, accumulated amount within equity is reclassified in profit or loss in the period or periods which non financial hedging item affects profit or loss. When financial hedging instrument doesn't provide required criterias for financial hedging accounting, financial hedging instrument is overdue or disposed, used or canceled, financial hedging accounting is ceased on a going forward basis. If estimated transaction is not expected to accrue any more, related balance recognised in equity is reclassified to profit or loss.

Net investment hedge accounting

A net investment hedge is a hedge of the foreign currency exposure arising from a net investment in a foreign operation using a derivative or non derivative financial items as the hedging instrument. If a monetary item is a part of net investments made to subsidiaries of the Company whose functional currency is other than TL, foreign exchange differences arise in financial statements of the Company. Those foreign exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income in consolidated financial statements when the differences are considered as hedging instruments.

Transactions for the purpose of avoiding net investment risk made to subsidiaries whose functional currency is other than TL are recognised as transactions for the purpose of cash flow accounting hedge including financial accounting hedge transactions of monetary items which are recognised as a part of net investment.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(i) Financial Assets (continued)

- The effective portion of gain or loss arising from financial hedging instrument is recognised in other comprehensive income or expense and
- Non effective portion of gain or loss arising from financial hedging instrument is recognised in profit or loss.

Gain or loss on financial hedging instrument related to effective portion of financial hedging transaction and recognised in other comprehensive income or expense is excluded from equity and classified to profit or loss as reclassification adjustment when there is a disposal of related subsidiary or disposal period.

(j) Impairment of assets

(i) Financial assets

A financial asset not carried at fair value through profit or loss is assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any objective evidence that it is impaired. A financial asset is impaired if objective evidence indicates that a loss has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset and the loss had a negative effect on the estimated future cash flows of that asset that can be estimated reliably.

Objective evidence that financial assets are impaired includes default or delinquency of a debtor, restructuring of an amount due to the Group on terms that the Group would not consider otherwise, indications that a debtor or issuer will enter bankruptcy and the disappearance of an active market for a security. In addition, for an investment in an equity security, a significant or prolonged decline in its fair value below its cost is objective evidence of impairment.

The Group considers evidence of impairment for receivables at both a specific asset and collective level. All individually significant receivables are assessed for specific impairment. All individually significant receivables not to be impaired are then collectively reassessed for any impairment that has been incurred, but not yet identified. Receivables that are not individually significant are collectively assessed for impairment by grouping similar risk characteristics.

In assessing collective impairment, the Group uses historical trends of the probability of default, timing of recoveries and the amount of loss incurred, adjusted for management’s judgment as to whether current economic and credit conditions are such that the actual losses are likely to be greater or less than suggested.

An impairment loss in respect of a financial asset measured at amortised cost is calculated as the difference between its carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the asset’s original effective interest rate. Losses are recognised in profit or loss and accounted as doubtful receivables. When a subsequent event causes the amount of impairment loss to decrease, the decrease in impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(j) Impairment of assets (continued)

(ii) Non financial assets

Impairment losses on available-for-sale financial assets are recognised by transferring the cumulative loss that has been recognised in other comprehensive income, and presented in the fair value reserve in equity, to profit or loss. The cumulative loss that is removed from other comprehensive income and recognised in profit or loss is the difference between the acquisition cost, net of any principal repayment and amortisation and the current fair value, less any impairment loss previously recognised in profit or loss.

An impairment loss in respect of an equity-accounted investee is measured by comparing the recoverable amount of the investment with its carrying amount. Impairment losses are recognised in profit or loss. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a favourable change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount.

The carrying amounts of the Group's non-financial assets, other than inventories and deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. An impairment loss is recognised if the carrying amount of an asset or cash-generating unit (CGU) exceeds its recoverable amount.

For goodwill and intangible assets that have indefinite lives or that one not yet available for use, the recoverable amount is estimated each year at the same time. The recoverable amount of an asset or cash-generating unit is the greater of its value in use and its fair value less costs to sell. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. For the purpose of impairment testing, assets are grouped together into the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets or groups of assets (the “cash-generating unit”). The goodwill acquired in a business combination, for the purpose of impairment testing, is allocated to cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

An impairment loss is recognised if the carrying amount of an asset or its cash-generating unit exceeds its estimated recoverable amount. Impairment losses are recognised in profit or loss. Impairment losses recognised in respect of cash-generating units are allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the units and then to reduce the carrying amount of the other assets in the unit (group of units) on a pro rata basis.

An impairment loss in respect of goodwill is not reversed. Impairment losses recognized in prior periods are assessed at each reporting date for any indications that the loss has decreased or no longer exists. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortization, if no impairment loss had been recognized.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(k) Employee Benefits

In accordance with the existing labor law in Turkey, the entities operating in Turkey are required to make lump-sum payments to employees who have completed one year of service and whose employment is terminated without cause, or due to retirement, military service or death. With respect to Group’s employees in Turkey, retirement pay liability is calculated by using lower of employee’s monthly salary and retirement pay ceiling. It is detailed in Note 21 as at 31 December 2017 and 2016. The Group recognizes retirement pay liability as the present value of the estimated total reserve of the future probable obligation of the Group. The key actuarial assumptions used in the calculation of the retirement pay liability are detailed in Note 21.

(l) Foreign Currency

(i) Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the respective functional currencies of the Group entities by using exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the reporting date are retranslated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at that date. Foreign currency differences arising on retranslation are recognized in profit or loss.

Companies, whose functional currencies are not TL, prepare their financial statements according to their functional currency and these financial statements are translated to TL for consolidation purpose in accordance with TAS 21.

Foreign currency differences arising on operations with foreign currency are recognised in profit or loss as foreign currency exchange gains and losses.

According to TAS 21, balance sheet items presented in the financial statements of domestic and foreign subsidiaries and joint ventures whose functional currency is different from TL, are translated into TL at the balance sheet (USD/TL and EUR/TL) exchange rates whereas income, expenses and cash flows are translated at the average exchange rate or ruling rate of the transaction date. Profit or loss from translation difference of these operations is recognised as “Currency Translation Differences” under the equity.

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, foreign currency buying exchange rates of the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey (“CBRT”) comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
US Dollar / TL	3,7719	3,5192
Euro / TL	4,5155	3,7099

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The average foreign currency buying exchange rates of the CBRT in 2017 and 2016 comprised the following:

	2017	2016
US Dollar / TL	3,6477	3,0212
Euro / TL	4,1164	3,3398

(ii) Foreign operations

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations, including goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on acquisition, are translated to TL at exchange rates at the reporting date. The income and expenses of foreign operations are translated to TL at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions.

Foreign currency differences are recognised in other comprehensive income, under the currency translation differences (“CTD”). When a foreign operation is disposed of, in part or in full, the relevant amount in the CTD is transferred to profit or loss as part of the profit or loss on disposal.

(m) Discontinued Operations, Assets Held For Sale and Liabilities Directly Associated with Assets Held For Sale

A discontinued operation is a component of the Group’s business that represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations that has been disposed of or is held for sale, or is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale. Classification as a discontinued operation occurs upon disposal or when the operation meets the criteria to be classified as held for sale, if earlier.

When an operation is classified as a discontinued operation, the net assets of the discontinued operations are measured at fair value less cost of sale of the operation. The profit/(loss) before tax and the profit/(loss) after the tax of the discontinued operation are presented in the notes of the consolidated financial statements and a profit/(loss) analysis including the income and expenses is performed. Besides, the net cash flows related to operational, investing and financing activities of the discontinued operations are presented in the related note.

In compliance with TFRS 11 “Joint Arrangements” and TFRS 5 “Assets Classified as Held For Sale and Discontinuing Operations”, the interests in jointly controlled entities are accounted for in accordance with TFRS 5. When an interest in a jointly controlled entity previously classified as held for sale no longer meets the criteria to be classified, it is accounted for using proportionate consolidation or the equity method as from the date of its classification as held for sale. Financial statements for the periods since classification as held for sale are amended accordingly. The operations of the joint venture whose operations have been previously classified as discontinued are classified as continued.

A group of assets is classified as asset held for sale if their carrying amount is planned to be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. The liabilities directly associated with these assets are classified similarly. Such group of assets is accounted for at the lower of its carrying amount (being the net amount of the assets and liabilities directly associated with them) and fair value less costs to sell.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

If the Group has classified an asset (or disposal group) as held for sale, but the criteria of such classification are no longer met, the Group ceases to classify the asset (or disposal group) as held for sale. The Group measures a non-current asset that ceases to be classified as held for sale (or ceases to be included in a disposal group classified as held for sale) at the lower of:

- (a) Its carrying amount before the asset (or disposal group) was classified as held for sale, adjusted for any depreciation, amortization or revaluations that would have been recognized had the asset (or disposal group) not been classified as held for sale.
- (b) Its recoverable amount at the date of the subsequent decision not to sell.

The Group does not reclassify or re-present amounts presented for non-current assets or for the assets and liabilities of disposal groups classified as held for sale in the balance sheet for prior periods to reflect the classification in the balance sheet for the latest period presented.

(n) Earnings/(Loss) Per Share

The Group presents basic earnings per share (“EPS”) data for its ordinary shares. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period, less own shares acquired.

In Turkey, companies can increase their share capital by making a pro-rata distribution of shares (“bonus shares”) to existing shareholders from retained earnings and inflation adjustments on equity items. Such kind of bonus shares are taken into consideration in the computation of earnings per share as issued share certificates. For the purpose of earnings per share computations, the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period has been adjusted in respect of bonus shares issues without a corresponding change in resources, by giving them retroactive effect for the period in which they were issued and each earlier period.

(o) Events After the Reporting Period

Events after the reporting period include all events up to the date when the financial statements are authorized for issue, even if those events occur after the public announcement of profit or of other selected information.

The Group adjusts the amounts recognized in its consolidated financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting period. Non adjusting events are disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements, if material.

(p) Provisions, Contingent Assets and Liabilities

A provision is recognized in the accompanying consolidated financial statements if, as a result of a past event, the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation that can be estimated reliably and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. Contingent liabilities are assessed continually to determine whether an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits has become probable. Unless the possibility of any outflow in settlement is remote, contingent liabilities are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. Where an economic inflow of economic benefits is probable, contingent assets are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. If it has become virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, the asset and the related income are recognized in the financial statements of the period in which the change occurs.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(r) Leases

(i) Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease

At the beginning of a lease agreement, the Group determine whether that agreement is a lease agreement or that agreement is an agreement which contains a lease.

Following the beginning of the agreement or reconsidering of the agreement, the Group classify related payments required by the agreement as rent payments and other payments according to their fair value. If the Group decide that related payments are not possible to be classified in a financial lease agreement, reliably an asset or a liability are recognized as much as fair value of related lease. With in the related lease payments, liability is decreased and financial cost added to liability is recognized by using alternative debt ratio of the Group.

(ii) Financial leases

All leases which transfer to the Group all the risks and rewards incidental to the ownership of an asset are classified as financial leases. Financial leases are capitalized at the inception of the lease at the fair value of the leased asset or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments and is reflected as a liability by the same amount in the consolidated financial statements of the Group. The finance lease obligations are reduced through principle payments and the finance charge portion is allocated to consolidated statement of comprehensive income of each period during the lease term. Capitalized leased assets are depreciated over the estimated useful life of the related asset.

If there is not reasonable certainty that the ownership will be obtained by the end of the lease term, and the lease term is shorter than the estimated useful life of the leased asset, the asset is depreciated over the lease term, otherwise the asset is depreciated over its estimated useful life.

(iii) Operating leases

Operating leases are the leases that the risks and rewards incidental to the ownership of the asset belongs to the lesser. Lease payments under an operating lease are recognized as an expense in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

(iv) Leased assets

All leases which transfer to the Group all the risks and rewards incidental to the ownership of an asset are called as financial leases. Firstly, tangible assets acquired via financial leases are measured at the fair value of the leased asset or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. Following the first record, related leased asset is recognized according to effective accounting policies.

Leased assets under other leases are classified as operating leases and are not recognized in the financial position of the Group.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(r) Leases (continued)

(v) Lease payments

Payments under operating leases are recognized in profit or loss via straight-line method during the lease term. Lease promotions are recognized as a part of lease expenses during the lease term.

Minimum lease payments under financial leases are distributed by decreasing finance cost and the rest liability. Finance costs are distributed to each periods on condition that determining a fixed interest rate for the period on the rest balance of related liability.

(s) Segment Reporting

An operating segment is a component of the Group that engages in business activities through which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the Group's management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance and for which discrete financial information is available.

The operating segments of the Group are finance, naturel gas/mining/energy generation, port operations, real estate and other segments, and they are disclosed in Note 5.

(t) Government Subsidies and Incentives

All subsidies and incentives, including non-monetary incentives stated at fair market values, are included in the consolidated financial statements when there is reasonable certainty that the Group will qualify for and receive such subsidies and incentives. Government subsidies and incentives utilized by the Group are presented in Note 37.

(u) Related Parties

Parties are considered related to the Company if:

(a) Directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, the party:

- (i) controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Company (this includes Parent, subsidiaries and fellow subsidiaries);
- (ii) has an interest in the Company that gives it significant influence over the Company; or
- (iii) has joint control over the Company;

(b) The party is an associate of the Company

(c) The party is a joint venture in which the Company is a venturer;

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(u) Related Parties (continued)

- (d) The party is member of the key management personnel of the Company as its parent;
- (e) The party is a close member of the family of any individual referred to in (a) or (d);
- (f) The party is an entity that is controlled or significantly influenced by, or for which significant voting power in such entity resides with directly or indirectly, any individual referred to in (d) or (e)
- (g) The party is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of the Company, or of any entity that is a related party of the Company.

A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligation between related parties, regardless of whether a price is charged.

A number of transactions are entered into with related parties in the normal course of business.

(v) Taxes

Income tax expense comprises current and deferred tax. Current tax charge is recognized in profit or loss except for the effects of the items reflected under equity. Current tax except taxes recognized during business combination and taxes recognized under other comprehensive income are recognized in profit or loss.

Current tax liability is calculated on taxable profit for the current year based on tax laws and tax rates that have been effective for the reporting date including adjustment related to previous years' tax liabilities.

Deferred tax is recognized over temporary differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is not recognized for the differences arising from the initial recognition of goodwill, differences of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination, at the time of the transaction, which affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit and for differences associated with the investments in subsidiaries, associates and interest in joint ventures, to the extent that they probably will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

The Group recognizes deferred tax assets and liabilities based upon temporary differences arising between its financial statements as reported for TAS purposes as mentioned Note 2.2 and its statutory tax financial statements. These differences usually result in the recognition of revenue and expenses in different reporting periods.

Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to the temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities and assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable, entity or on different tax entities but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realized simultaneously.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Deferred tax assets are recognized for unused tax losses, unused tax credits and deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be used. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

(y) Receivables From Reverse Repurchase Agreements

The funds given in return for the financial assets subject to reverse repurchase are accounted for as receivables from reverse repurchase agreements under the cash and cash equivalents. For the difference between the purchase and re-sale prices determined in accordance with the related reverse repurchase agreements, which is attributable to the period, an income rediscount is calculated with the internal rate of return method and is accounted for by adding to the cost of the receivables from reverse repurchase agreements.

(z) Statement of Cash Flows

Cash flows for the period are classified as cash flows from operations, investing activities and financing activities. Cash flows from operations are the cash flows generated from the principal activities of the Group. The Group presents the cash flows from operating activities by using the indirect method such as adjusting the accruals for cash inflows and outflows from gross profit/loss, other non-cash transactions, prior and future transactions or deferrals.

Cash flows from investing activities represent the cash flows used in/provided from investing activities (purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets and financial investments).

Cash flows from financing activities represent the funds used in and repayment of the funds during the period.

Cash and cash equivalents are short term investments with high liquidity that comprise cash balances and call deposits with maturities of three months or less from the acquisition date that are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in their fair value.

(aa) Dividends

Dividend receivables are recorded as income in the period of declaration. Dividend payments are recognised in consolidated financial statements when a distribution of profit decided by General Assembly.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2.5 Summary of Significant Accounting Judgements, Estimates and Assumptions

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with TFRS requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect both the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimate.

The accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions used in preparing the consolidated financial statements, are consistent with the accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions used in preparing the consolidated financial statements as at 31 December 2016.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

Information about critical judgements in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements is included in the following notes:

- Note 3 Business combinations
- Note 5 Segment reporting
- Note 15 Investment properties

In preparation of the consolidated financial statements, the significant estimates and judgments used by the Group are included in the following notes:

- Note 2.5 (d,e,f) Useful lives of property, plant and equipments and intangible assets and concession intangible assets
- Note 3 Fair value of assets and liabilities in business combinations
- Note 10 Impairment losses on trade receivables
- Note 12 Impairment losses on receivables from finance sector operations
- Note 15 Fair value of investment properties
- Note 17 Impairment of goodwill
- Note 19 Provisions, contingent assets and liabilities
- Note 21 Assumptions for provision of employment termination benefit
- Note 28 Income/expense from investing activities
- Note 31 Tax assets and liabilities
- Note 35 Determination of fair value

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

3 BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

The subsidiary of the Group, Aristaeus Limited, has acquired 15% of the shares of Axel Corporation Grupo Hotelero SL, which operates in the hotel business, on 15 July 2016.

The acquisition of Ravenna, Cagliari, and Catania Cruise Ports which was accounted provisionally at 31 December 2016 and presented in the note of “Business Combinations” of the consolidated financial statements as at 31 December 2016 is completed as of reporting date, the detailed information about the acquisitions explained as follows.

Ravenna, Cagliari and Catania Cruise Ports

Global Liman has acquired 51% shares of Ravenna Terminali Passeggeri S.r.l (operating Ravenna Passenger Port), 67,55% shares of Cagliari Terminali Passeggeri S.r.l (operating Cagliari Passenger Port) and 59,05% shares of Catania Terminali Passeggeri S.r.l (operating Catania Passenger Port) in 2016, through Port Operation Holding S.r.l, a subsidiary of the Global Liman with 100% shareholding rate.

The details of the accounting of the Group's acquisition in accordance with the acquisition method are as follows:

	Provisional fair values	Adjustments	Final fair value
Acquisition cost	8.484.791	--	8.484.791
Fair value of total net identifiable assets (100%)	(1.713.850)	(11.717.117)	(13.430.967)
Fair value of non-controlling interests	651.052	3.899.768	4.550.820
Goodwill	7.421.993	(7.421.993)	--
Bargain purchase gain (negative goodwill)	--	(395.356)	(395.356)

	Provisional fair values	Adjustments	Final fair value
	100%		100%
Property and equipment	3.304.529	--	3.304.529
Intangible assets	482.130	23.088.474	23.570.604
Other assets	827.012	226.615	1.053.627
Trade and other receivables	2.093.924	--	2.093.924
Cash and cash equivalents	809.416	--	809.416
Loans and borrowings	(2.125.597)	--	(2.125.597)
Trade and other payables	(3.628.295)	--	(3.628.295)
Deferred tax liabilities	--	(4.630.626)	(4.630.626)
Short-term provision	--	(1.032.617)	(1.032.617)
Long-term provision	--	(5.934.729)	(5.934.729)
Provisions for employee benefits	(49.269)	--	(49.269)
Total identifiable net assets acquired	1.713.850	11.717.117	13.430.967

The acquisition of Ravenna, Cagliari, and Catania which was accounted provisionally at 31 December 2016 and presented in the note of “Business Combinations” of the consolidated financial statements as at 31 December 2016 is completed as of reporting date. The above-mentioned changes have been reflected to the consolidated financial statements as at 31 December 2016 retrospectively based on “TAS 8 Changes in Accounting Policies, Estimates and Errors”.

Identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities shown in the table above are recognised at fair value based on TFRS-3 “Business Combinations”. The gross amounts of trade receivables and other receivables acquired at the date of the business combination reflect their carrying value.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

3 BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (CONTINUED)

On the condition that, acquisition transactions of Ravenna, Cagliari and Catania Passenger Ports were realized on 1 January 2016, Ravenna, Cagliari and Catania Passenger Ports would have contributed by TL 4.873.196 on the consolidated revenue and by TL 356.502 on the consolidated loss.

Consideration paid:	8.484.791
Cash associated with purchased assets	(809.416)
Net cash outflow	7.675.375

4 INVESTMENT IN OTHER ENTITIES

The detail of joint ventures and equity accounted investees are explained in Note 18.

5 SEGMENT REPORTING

Operating segments considered in performance evaluation of the Group Management are determined by considering the Group’s risks and resources and internal reporting structure. The Group’s operating segments are finance, naturel gas/mining/energy generation (previously named as energy), port operations (previously named as infrastructure), real estate and other. Brokerage and asset management segment (previously named as finance) includes the finance operations (including Global Yatırım Holding), naturel gas/mining/energy generation segment includes compressed natural gas distribution and electricity generation facilities and mining operations, port operations segment includes domestic and abroad commercial and cruise port operations and investments and real estate segment includes operations in respect of investment property and trading property operations.

Especially in the winter months (December, January, February), the operations of the subsidiaries of the Group operating in the port operation sector under the port operations segment decline in comparison with the other months of the year. The busiest period in the cruise port operations is the third quarter of the year. These seasonality of operations have an impact on the performance of the aforementioned segments.

Information regarding all the segments is stated below. Earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortization (“EBITDA”) are reviewed in the assessment of the financial performance of the operating segments. The Group management does not present income / expenses incurred by these companies in their EBITDA due to their main activities in order to follow the operational and cash based results of the Group companies. These income / expenses includes other operating income/ expenses, acquisition/sale of subsidiary, project expenses related to the public offering of the subsidiaries, revaluation gains/ impairment losses and other non-cash income and expenses. Information related to the operating segments of the Group is presented later in this note.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

5 SEGMENT REPORTING (CONTINUED)

	Port Operations ^(*)		Natural Gas/Mining/Energy Generation		Real Estate		Brokerage & Asset Management ^(*)		Other		Total	
	31 December 2017	31 December 2016	31 December 2017	31 December 2016	31 December 2017	31 December 2016	31 December 2017	31 December 2016	31 December 2017	31 December 2016	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Segment assets	2.790.232.036	2.333.902.750	736.489.307	650.428.966	517.125.633	550.113.201	294.225.675	324.569.849	32.963.122	31.422.477	4.371.035.773	3.890.437.243
Segment liabilities	1.848.259.764	1.691.032.602	488.889.117	499.810.094	136.577.927	166.114.517	299.564.458	612.351.394	2.979.016	8.520.840	2.776.240.282	2.977.829.447
	Nature Gas/Mining/Energy Generation		Brokerage & Asset Management ^(*)		Other		Total					
Port Operations ^(*)	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
External revenues	424.469.670	347.042.442	308.359.312	224.752.413	31.432.557	25.602.784	41.395.127	30.536.415	252.070	1.656.301	805.908.766	629.990.355
EBITDA	274.597.802	229.849.076	12.954.528	26.944.798	20.640.862	18.077.577	(25.257.574)	(42.536.076)	(4.548.604)	(1.775.827)	278.387.014	230.559.548
Depreciation and amortisation expense (-)	(156.045.309)	(122.525.846)	(45.676.019)	(34.146.561)	(719.263)	(829.540)	(1.764.352)	(1.581.380)	(2.591.530)	(2.075.676)	(206.796.473)	(161.159.003)
Finance income	41.540.076	24.613.833	1.108.899	4.311.399	567.199	1.716.206	31.021.278	17.064.583	139.538	460.867	74.376.870	48.166.888
Finance expenses	(134.566.235)	(90.870.467)	(52.651.114)	(43.401.081)	(18.457.201)	(12.784.726)	(70.888.370)	(72.333.540)	(1.340.835)	(1.711.898)	(277.903.755)	(221.101.712)

^(*) Includes Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş.'s operations.

^(**) The IPO in port segment is recognized under equity and is shown as "change in non-controlling interest without loss in control" in the consolidated change in shareholder's equity. The transaction has been accounted for in accordance with the paragraphs 30 and 31 of TPAAS27 "Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements", which require the change in parent's ownership interest in subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control to be accounted for as equity transactions. The IPO contributed to Equity Attributable to the Owners of the Company by TL 425.000.287 in consolidated financial statements.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

5 SEGMENT REPORTING (CONTINUED)

	1 January - 31 December 2017	1 January - 31 December 2016
Revenues		
Segment revenues	818.058.368	633.032.039
Elimination of inter-segment revenues (*)	(12.149.602)	(3.041.684)
Consolidated revenues	805.908.766	629.990.355

	1 January - 31 December 2017	1 January - 31 December 2016
Consolidated EBITDA	278.387.014	230.559.548
Finance income (Note 29)	55.290.736	34.736.486
Finance expenses (Note 30)	(258.820.411)	(207.596.751)
(Gain)/Loss on sale of shares recognized in equity (Note 23)	--	(1.026.674)
Non-operating income/(expenses)**	(272.035.989)	(36.873.670)
Depreciation and amortisation expenses (Note 26)	(206.796.473)	(161.159.003)
Consolidated profit/(loss) before income tax	(403.975.123)	(141.360.064)

	1 January - 31 December 2017	1 January - 31 December 2016
Segment finance income	74.376.870	48.166.888
Elimination of inter-segment finance income	(19.086.134)	(13.430.402)
Total finance income (Note 29)	55.290.736	34.736.486

	1 January - 31 December 2017	1 January - 31 December 2016
Segment finance expenses	(277.903.755)	(221.101.712)
Elimination of inter-segment finance expenses	19.083.344	13.504.961
Total finance expenses (Note 30)	(258.820.411)	(207.596.751)

Fixed asset purchases

	1 January - 31 December 2017	1 January - 31 December 2016
Energy	102.372.854	141.659.500
Finance	6.948.856	1.892.737
Port operations	50.541.624	29.585.553
Real estate	2.270.610	855.633
Other	936.170	340.801
Total	163.070.114	174.334.224

(*) The total amount of elimination of inter-segment revenues is related to the finance segment.

(**) Includes other operating income/expenses, acquisition/sale of subsidiary, project expenses related to the public offering of the subsidiaries, revaluation gains/impairment losses and other non-cash income and expenses.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

6 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

The related parties shown in the related party disclosures and the nature of the relation of the Group with these parties are as follows:

Related party	Nature of relations
Mehmet Kutman	Shareholder and key management personnel
Erol Göker	Shareholder and key management personnel
IEG	Equity accounted investee (Note 18)
Global A Type ve B Type Funds	Funds of a subsidiary
Turkcom Turizm Enerji İnşaat Gıda Yatırımlar A.Ş. (Turkcom)	Company owned by shareholder

Due from related parties

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, current receivables from operations in finance sector-due from related parties comprised the following:

Current receivables from operations in finance sector - due from related parties

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Turkcom ^(*)	8.904.288	11.418.780
IEG Kurumsal Finansal Danışmanlık A.Ş.	934.716	840.152
Global A Type and B Type Funds	102.640	-
Other	4.956	63.002
Total	9.946.600	12.321.934

^(*)Balances consist of loan extended for regular margin lending activities. The receivables are secured with equity securities. Interest is charged on the receivables based on market interest rates.

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, other current receivables from related parties comprised the following:

Other current receivables from related parties	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Mehmet Kutman ⁽¹⁾	9.494.076	10.378.233
Venezia Investimenti SRL	-	4.140.058
Turkcom	-	29.780
Erol Göker ⁽¹⁾	211.194	6.034.338
Other	1.419.341	4.666.507
Total ⁽²⁾	11.124.611	25.248.916

⁽¹⁾These amounts are related with the personnel and work advances and they are not secured. Interest is charged on advances which have not work advances (Interest rate: 31 December 2017: 9,75%, 31 December 2016: 10,50%)

⁽²⁾The amount excludes the loans provided to key management explained below.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

6 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES (CONTINUED)

A subsidiary of the Group has provided loans to key management with a limit of USD 10.000.000 and an interest rate of Libor +3,5%, having annual coupon payments and a principal payment at the end of period, which mature on 30 December 2013. The maturity of this loan is extended to the date of 31 December 2018. As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, this receivable has been classified in other current receivables from related parties in the balance sheet. As at 31 December 2017, the principal of this loan amounted to USD 9.806.377 and the accrued interest amounted to USD 1.161.323. The total loan amounted to USD 10.967.700 (equivalent to TL 41.369.068). As at 31 December 2016, the principal of this loan amounted to USD 9.806.377 and the accrued interest amounted to USD 1.050.709 and the total loan amounted to USD 10.857.086 (equivalent to TL 38.208.257).

As at 31 December 2017, current other receivables due from related parties (including the loan provided to key management by the Group) amount to TL 52.493.679 in the consolidated financial statements (31 December 2016: TL 63.457.173).

Transactions with related parties

Transactions with key management personnel

The Company's key management personnel consists of the Chairman and members of the Board of Directors, general manager, assistant general managers and directors. The compensation of key management personnel includes wages, premiums and health insurance. As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, the details of compensation of key management personnel comprised the following:

	1 January- 31 December 2017	1 January- 31 December 2016
Salaries	17.954.530	15.042.782
Bonuses	39.431.945	2.293.550
Attendance fee	2.080.390	5.963.228
Other	712.028	1.471.021
Total	60.178.893	24.770.582

The Group's interest income earned from the loan provided to key management for the year ended 31 December 2017 amounts to TL 1.160.182 (1 January-31 December 2016: TL 1.194.879).

Transactions with other related parties

For the year ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, significant transactions with other related parties comprised the following:

	1 January-31 December 2017			1 January-31 December 2016			Commission for letter of guarantee given
	Interest Received	Other income	Commission for letter of guarantee given	Interest Received	Other income	Other expense	
Turkcom ^(*)	1.889.877	-	-	1.260.977	-	293.220	-
Mehmet Kutman ^(*)	732.436	-	700.000	901.669	-	-	700.000
Erol Göker	14.631	-	-	180.006	-	-	-
Other	118.683	5.407	-	87.809	12.785	-	-
Total	2.755.627	5.407	700.000	2.430.461	12.785	293.220	700.000

^(*) Includes margin lending and advance interest.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

7 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, cash and cash equivalents comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Cash on hand	392.503	333.741
Cash at banks	362.458.782	205.888.378
-Demand deposits	294.434.396	78.096.097
-Time deposits	68.024.386	127.792.281
Receivables from reverse repurchase agreements	72.825.770	-
Receivables from Takasbank	-	19.193
Other	4.177.297	2.799.678
Cash and cash equivalents	439.854.352	209.040.990
Blocked deposits	(57.818.160)	(48.096.697)
Cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes	382.036.192	160.944.293

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, maturities of time deposits comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Up to 1 month	67.965.650	127.470.262
1-3 months	58.736	322.019
	68.024.386	127.792.281

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the range of time deposit interest rates included in cash and cash equivalents is as follows:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Interest rate range for time deposit - TL	8,00% - 13,25%	8,50% - 11,00%
Interest rate for time deposit - USD	0,80%-1,25%	0,35%-0,50%

As at 31 December 2017, cash at banks amounting to TL 29.835.291 (31 December 2016: TL 37.858.016) is blocked due to bank borrowings and letters of guarantee by the banks. As at 31 December 2017, TL 8.156.844 deposited at the BIST Settlement and Custody Bank (“Takasbank”) is blocked by the CMB (31 December 2016: TL 9.047.863). As at 31 December 2017 TL 19.826.025 (31 December 2016: TL 1.190.818) of other cash equivalents are blocked at banks until their maturities. Financial risk with respect to cash and cash equivalents are detailed in Note 34.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

8 FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the details of financial investments comprised the following:

Current assets	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Financial assets held for trading	2.838.567	10.892.959
Other	2.636.869	1.193.005
Total	5.475.436	12.085.964
Non current assets		
Financial assets available for sale	5.402.985	4.276.621
Total	5.402.985	4.276.621

The details of financial assets of the Group is as follows:

a) Financial assets held for trading

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Debt securities (governmental bonds)	1.721.398	1.093.957
Equity securities	117.159	8.788.992
Investment funds participations	1.000.010	1.010.010
	2.838.567	10.892.959

All financial assets held for trading are financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. The changes in fair value of these assets are accounted for in gain/(loss) on investing activities, net in the consolidated profit or loss and other comprehensive income (Note 28). All the equity securities included in the financial assets held for trading are traded in active markets.

As at 31 December 2017 the equity shares amounting to TL 9.402 are pledged for an ongoing lawsuit case (31 December 2016: TL 9.402).

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the letters of guarantee given to the BIST, Settlement and Custody Bank, the Turkish Derivative Exchange and the Capital Market Board are explained in Note 20.

b) Financial assets available for sale

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Equity securities		
- Unquoted to an active market	5.402.985	4.276.621
Total	5.402.985	4.276.621

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

8 FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Details of equity securities which are not quoted in an active market comprised the following:

	31 December 2017		31 December 2016	
	Share ratio (%)	Book value	Share ratio (%)	Book value
Borsa İstanbul A.Ş.	0,08	3.034.508	0,08	2.683.145
Bakü Borsası	5,50	137.523	5,50	137.523
Other		2.230.954		1.455.953
Total		5.402.985		4.276.621

The Group recognized and measured the investments that are not quoted in active markets at cost.

9 FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, financial liabilities comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Short term borrowings		
Short term bank loans	74.456.396	244.383.130
-TL Loans	20.883.171	184.509.500
-Foreign currency loans	53.573.225	59.873.630
Other financial liabilities	16.041.426	-
Total	90.497.822	244.383.130

Short term portion of long term borrowings

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Short term portion of long term bank loans	196.282.290	163.851.547
-TL Loans	22.930.614	21.243.452
-Foreign currency loans	173.351.676	142.608.095
Debt securities issued	129.140.783	357.131.657
- TL debt securities	53.650.780	233.046.378
-Foreign currency debt securities	75.490.003	124.085.279
Finance lease obligations	35.030.672	28.003.611
Total	360.453.745	548.986.815

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

9 FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

Long term borrowings	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Long term bank loans	590.623.953	519.282.425
- TL Loans	27.188.053	35.733.871
- Foreign currency loans	563.435.900	483.548.554
Debt securities issued	891.143.257	878.557.811
- TL debt securities	13.021.251	57.669.457
- Foreign currency debt securities	878.122.006	820.888.354
Finance lease obligations	55.256.257	68.038.654
Total	1.537.023.467	1.465.878.890
Total borrowings	1.987.975.034	2.259.248.835

Maturity profile of long term bank loans and debt securities issued comprised the following:

Years	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
2018	-	230.443.572
2019	243.692.332	170.784.824
2020	195.899.733	142.839.359
2021 and after	1.042.175.145	853.772.481
Total	1.481.767.210	1.397.840.236

Maturity profile of finance lease obligations comprised the following:

	31 December 2017			31 December 2016		
	Future minimum lease payments	Interest	Present value of minimum lease payment	Future minimum lease payments	Interest	Present value of minimum lease payments
Less than one year	38.894.984	3.864.312	35.030.672	30.222.980	2.219.369	28.003.611
Between one and five years	62.826.333	7.570.076	55.256.257	74.530.439	6.491.785	68.038.654
Total	101.721.317	11.434.388	90.286.929	104.753.419	8.711.154	96.042.265

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

9 FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

Loan Type	Company Name	Currency	Maturity	Interest Type	31 December 2017		Carrying Value (TL)
					Nominal Interest Rate %	Principal (TL)	
Loans and issued debt securities used to finance							
Debt securities issued (i)	Holding	USD	2022	Fixed		12.839.548	12.735.716
Bond issued (ii)	Holding	TL	2018	Floating	GDS+5,25 %	50.000.000	51.603.309
Bond issued (ii)	Holding	TL	2019	Floating	GDS+ % 5,25	14.800.000	15.068.722
Secured loan (iii)	Holding	EURO	2018	Floating	Euribor+6,76%	17.010.179	17.611.865
Secured loan (iii)	Holding	EURO	2019	Floating	Euribor + 6,70%	9.322.237	9.590.767
Secured loan (iii)	Holding	EURO	2020	Floating	Euribor + 7,35%	90.084.225	93.021.954
Secured loan (xvi)	Global Ports BV	EURO	2020	Floating	Euribor+ 4,6%	66.152.075	66.062.952
Secured loan (xvii)	VCP	EURO	2020	Floating	Euribor+ 4,6%	38.001.956	39.981.190
Secured loan (iv)	Global Liman	USD	2021	Fixed	8,13%	942.975.000	940.876.293
Secured loan	Ege Liman	USD	2018	Fixed	4,5%	12.530.811	13.042.621
Secured loan	Ege Liman	TL	2020	Fixed	15,60%	2.362.541	2.362.541
Secured loan	Ortaođu Liman	USD	2018	Fixed	5,93%	13.982.550	14.211.200
Secured loan	Ortaođu Liman	USD	2019	Fixed	3,60-4,56%	3.831.702	3.838.956
Secured loan	Ortaođu Liman	EUR	2022	Fixed	5,45%	20.635.835	20.807.162
Unsecured loan	Bodrum Liman	TL	2018	Fixed	16,56%	272.708	177.332
Secured loan (v)	Pera	TL	2021	Floating	TR Libor+5%	9.700.530	9.784.325
Secured loan	Pera	TL	2021	Fixed	14,50%	6.978.759	6.901.024
Secured loan	Pera	TL	2018	Fixed	TR Libor+4,95%	9.571.429	10.324.121
Secured loan (vii)	Naturel gaz	TL	2022	Floating	TR Libor +2,50 %	18.580.976	19.038.308
Secured loan (vii)	Naturel gaz	USD	2022	Floating	Libor + 5,25%	79.308.912	80.362.284
Secured loan (vii)	Naturel gaz	TL	2018	Fixed	10,08-18,85%	10.381.664	10.381.664
Secured loan (vii)	Naturel gaz	USD	2018	Fixed	5,40%	5.103.378	5.103.378
Secured loan	Straton Maden	TL	2018	Fixed	17,40-19,45%	4.100.000	4.101.726
Secured loan (viii)	Straton Maden	EURO	2021	Floating	Euribor + 3,25 %	36.506.176	36.850.666
Secured loan (viii)	Straton Maden	EURO	2018	Fixed	1,34%	594.584	595.744
Secured loan	Straton Maden	EURO	2018	Fixed	5,52%	499.503	499.503
Secured loan	Straton Maden	EURO	2020	Fixed	5%	1.213.617	1.213.833
Secured loan (xiv)	BPI	EURO	2023	Floating	Euribor + 4 %	140.893.083	137.770.379
Secured loan (xiv)	BPI	EURO	2024	Floating	Euribor + 4 %	10.831.520	10.631.305
Secured loan (xiv)	Malaga Liman	EURO	2025	Floating	Euribor + 1,75%	24.429.528	24.055.719
Secured loan	Tres Enerji	TL	2018	Floating	15,25-19,45%	433.713	435.998
Secured loan	Tres Enerji	TL	2020	Floating	TR Libor+1,34%	820.629	831.727

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statement

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

9 FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

31 December 2017

Loan Type	Company Name	Currency	Maturity	Interest Type	Nominal Interest Rate %	Principal (TL)	Carrying Value (TL)
Loans and issued debt securities used to finance							
Secured loan (xv)	Global Ticari Emlak	USD	2025	Floating	Libor+6,20 %	115.287.014	117.606.263
Secured loan	Tenera Enerji	TL	2018	Fixed	16,5%	228.464	228.464
Secured loan	Tenera Enerji	TL	2020	Floating	TR Libor+ 1,34%	820.629	831.727
Secured loan	Mavi Bayrak Enerji	USD	2025	Floating	Libor+5,95%	56.578.500	56.994.023
Secured loan	Mavi Bayrak Enerji	USD	2018	Rotative	-	3.741.725	3.741.725
Secured loan	Doğal Enerji	USD	2024	Floating	Libor+6,50%	22.254.210	22.189.593
Secured loan	Mavi Bayrak Doğu	USD	2026	Floating	Libor+5,95%	18.859.500	18.870.177
Secured loan	Port Operation Holding	EURO	2026	Fixed	2,75%	2.310.423	2.310.423
						1.874.829.833	1.881.646.679
Finance Lease Obligations							
Leasing (x)	Ortadoğu Liman	USD	2018 - 2020	Fixed	5,92 - 7,35%	4.023.644	4.023.644
Leasing (xiii)	Ege Liman	USD	2020	Fixed	5,80 - 6,50%	1.308.082	1.308.082
Leasing	Ege Liman	EURO	2020	Fixed	5,75-7,75 %	7.123.588	7.123.588
Leasing (xi)	Naturel gaz	USD	2019	Fixed	7-7,77%	5.616.143	5.616.143
Leasing (xi)	Naturel gaz	EURO	2018	Fixed	6,04 - 10,30 %	4.694.349	4.694.349
Leasing	Straton maden	EURO	2021	Fixed	5,80%	1.777.608	1.777.608
Leasing (xii)	Tres Enerji	EURO	2018	Fixed	4,98%	4.569.174	4.569.174
Leasing (xii)	Tres Enerji	EURO	2020	Fixed	5,13%	22.308.287	22.308.287
Leasing (xii)	Tres Enerji	EURO	2023	Fixed	5,15%	8.699.549	8.699.549
Leasing (xii)	Tres Enerji	EURO	2021	Fixed	5,44%	21.710.832	21.710.832
Leasing	Mavi Bayrak Doğu	EURO	2020	Fixed	5%	6.068.926	6.068.926
Leasing	Pera	TL	2020	Fixed	13,90%	2.038.633	2.038.633
Leasing	Port Operation Holding	EURO	2021	Fixed	1,96%	348.114	348.114
						90.286.929	90.286.929
						1.965.116.762	1.971.933.608

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

31 December 2016

Loan Type	Company Name	Currency	Maturity	Interest Type	Interest Rate %	Nominal		Carrying Value (TL)
						Principal (TL)	Interest (TL)	
Loans and issued debt securities used to finance								
Debt securities issued (i)	Holding	USD	2017	Fixed	11%	56.219.220		56.025.293
Bond issued (ii)	Holding	TL	2018	Floating	GDS+ 5,25%	50.000.000		51.598.464
Bond issued (ii)	Holding	TL	2017	Floating	GDS+ 4,75%	110.000.000		112.988.423
Bond issued (ii)	Holding	TL	2017	Floating	GDS+ 4,75%	70.200.000		71.409.670
Bond issued (ii)	Holding	TL	2017	Floating	GDS+ 4,50%	40.000.000		40.055.598
Bond issued (ii)	Holding	TL	2019	Floating	GDS+ 5,25%	14.800.000		15.063.679
Secured loan (iii)	Holding	EURO	2018	Floating	Euribor+6,76%	23.404.024		24.230.504
Secured loan (iii)	Holding	EURO	2019	Floating	Euribor +6,70 %	12.826.046		13.192.227
Secured loan	Holding	TL	Rotative	Fixed	16,38-16,90%	81.567.538		81.567.538
Secured loan (vi)	Holding	EURO	2017	Floating	Euribor + 6,90%	27.824.289		27.864.289
Secured loan (xvi)	Global Ports BV	EURO	2020	Floating	Euribor+ 4,6%	33.042.091		33.832.656
Secured loan (xvii)	VCP	EURO	2020	Floating	Euribor+ 4,6%	72.528.545		72.306.228
Bond issued (iv)	Global Liman	USD	2021	Fixed	8,13%	879.800.000		888.948.340
Unsecured loan	Global Liman	TL	2017	Fixed	13%	900.637		900.637
Secured loan	Ege Liman	USD	2017	Fixed	4,5%	13.284.980		13.284.980
Secured loan	Ege Liman	TL	2017	Fixed	15,60%	897.602		897.602
Secured loan	Ortadoğu Liman	TL	2017	Fixed	13%	1.320.934		1.326.639
Secured loan	Ortadoğu Liman	USD	2017	Fixed	4,95%	10.909.520		10.909.520
Secured loan	Ortadoğu Liman	USD	2019	Fixed	4,40%	438.443		439.059
Unsecured loan	Bodrum Liman	TL	2017	Fixed	14%	1.790.000		1.790.000
Secured loan (v)	Pera	TL	2021	Floating	TR Libor + 5%	12.274.140		12.299.618
Secured loan	Pera	TL	2021	Fixed	14,50%	7.840.489		7.840.489
Secured loan (v)	Pera	TL	2021	Floating	TR Libor+4,95%	13.571.429		13.906.961
Secured loan	Pera	EURO	2017	Fixed	3,5%	5.935.840		6.050.755
Unsecured loan	Naturelgaz	TL	2017	Floating	12-14,30%	796.155		796.155
Secured loan (vii)	Naturelgaz	TL	2022	Floating	TR Libor + 2,50%	10.632.058		10.889.967
Secured loan (vii)	Naturelgaz	TL	2022	Floating	TR Libor +2,50 %	10.914.412		11.180.191
Secured loan (vii)	Naturelgaz	USD	2022	Floating	USD Libor + 5,25%	42.340.375		42.844.768
Secured loan (vii)	Naturelgaz	USD	2022	Floating	USD Libor +5,25 %	43.464.320		43.986.259
Unsecured loan	Naturelgaz	TL	Rotative	Fixed	-	8.382.757		8.382.757
Secured loan	Straton Maden	EURO	Rotative	Fixed	3,5%	20.000.000		20.000.000
Unsecured loan	Straton Maden	TL	Rotative	Fixed	-	249.458		249.458
Secured loan (viii)	Straton Maden	EURO	2021	Floating	Euribor + 3,25%	7.161.029		7.161.029
Secured loan (viii)	Straton Maden	EURO	2017	Fixed	1,34%	26.825.545		26.825.545
Secured loan (viii)	Straton Maden	EURO	2021	Floating	Euribor + 3%	7.087.595		7.401.194
Secured loan	Straton Maden	EURO	2018	Fixed	5,92%	1.373.239		1.385.357
Secured loan	Straton Maden	TL	2018	Fixed	12%	62.722		63.943
Secured loan	Straton Maden	EURO	2020	Fixed	5%	1.392.585		1.394.250

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statement

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

9 FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

31 December 2016

Loan Type	Company Name	Currency	Maturity	Interest Type	Nominal		Carrying Value (TL)
					Interest Rate %	Principal (TL)	
Loans and issued debt securities used to finance							
Secured loan (ix)	Bar Liman	EURO	2017	Fixed	8,20%	474.981	474.981
Secured loan (ix)	Bar Liman	EURO	2017	Fixed	8%	375.901	375.901
Secured loan (ix)	Bar Liman	EURO	2017	Floating	Euribor + 6,20%	2.802.829	2.802.829
Secured loan (xiv)	BPI	EURO	2023	Floating	Euribor + 4%	132.333.532	128.958.479
Secured loan (xiv)	BPI	EURO	2024	Floating	Euribor + 4%	8.899.092	8.707.853
Secured loan (xiv)	Malaga Liman	EURO	2025	Floating	Euribor + 1,75%	22.438.269	22.196.001
Secured loan (xiv)	Tres Enerji	EURO	2017	Fixed	3,5%	20.000.000	20.000.000
Secured loan (xv)	Global Ticari Emlak	USD	2025	Floating	Libor+6,20%	121.905.088	123.694.183
Unsecured loan	Menkul	TL	Rotative	Fixed	-	3.650.000	3.650.000
Secured loan	Tenera Enerji	TL	Rotative	Fixed	15%	20.504.159	20.621.196
Secured loan	Mavi Bayrak Enerji	USD	2025	Floating	Libor+5,95%	41.982.941	42.465.222
Secured loan	Doğal Enerji	USD	2024	Floating	Libor+6,90%	20.763.280	21.120.409
Secured loan	Güney Maden	EURO	2017	Fixed	3,5%	20.123.674	20.123.672
Secured loan	Port Operation Holding	EURO	2026	Fixed	2,75%	2.125.802	2.125.802
Secured loan	Consus Enerji	EURO	2017	Fixed	3,5%	5.000.000	5.000.000
						2.145.417.525	2.163.206.570
Finance Lease Obligations							
Leasing (x)	Ortadoğu Liman	USD	2017 - 2020	Fixed	5,92 - 7,35%	5.784.033	5.784.033
Leasing (xiii)	Ege Liman	USD	2020	Fixed	5,80 - 6,50%	2.025.964	2.025.964
Leasing	Ege Liman	EURO	2017	Fixed	5,75 - 7,75%	7.870.657	7.870.657
Leasing (xi)	Naturel Gaz	USD	2019	Fixed	7-7,77%	13.534.204	13.534.204
Leasing (xi)	Naturel Gaz	EURO	2017	Fixed	6,04 - 10,30 %	10.356.805	10.356.805
Leasing	Straton maden	EURO	2017	Fixed	5,80%	2.524.516	2.524.516
Leasing (xii)	Tres Enerji	EURO	2018	Fixed	4,98%	5.380.129	5.380.129
Leasing (xii)	Tres Enerji	EURO	2020	Fixed	5,13%	21.192.242	21.192.242
Leasing (xii)	Tres Enerji	EURO	2023	Fixed	5,15%	8.393.949	8.393.949
Leasing (xii)	Tres Enerji	EURO	2021	Fixed	5,44%	12.136.721	12.136.721
Leasing	Mavi Bayrak Doğu	EURO	2020	Fixed	5%	6.843.045	6.843.045
						96.042.265	96.042.265
						2.241.459.790	2.259.248.835

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

9 FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

Detailed information related to the significant loans and borrowings of the Group is as follows:

(i) The Company has borrowed amounting to USD 100.000.000 long term loan with a 5 year maturity and an interest rate of 9,25 % “loan participation notes” issued on 1 August 2007. The principal amount would be paid on maturity and interest would be paid in January and July each year. On the day the loan was issued, a special purpose entity of the Group invested USD 25.000.000 in the notes, which were issued by Deutsche Bank Luxembourg SA. With subsequent repurchases on various dates, the amount of notes owned by the Group reached a nominal value of USD 26.860.300 as at 31 December 2010. The Group presented these notes acquired as a result of these transactions by netting off its investments in the notes and Group’s loan participation notes in accordance with TAS 32.

As at 28 December 2011, the Group exchanged the portion of the aforementioned notes amounting to USD 39.333.000 with the new notes issued by the Company having a nominal value of USD 40.119.000, with a maturity date of 30 June 2017 and an interest rate of 11% p.a. Interest will be paid in January and June each year. Thus, as at 31 December 2011, the nominal value of the aforementioned loan participation notes is USD 60.667.000. As of 31 July 2012, the loan participation notes has been closed by repayment of all interest and principal amounts.

An Extraordinary Resolution was passed at a meeting of the holders of the Notes held on 15 June 2017, where certain amendments were made in favour of the Company, including extension of the maturity of the Notes to 30 June 2022, and a reduction of the interest rate payable on the Notes to 8,0%. A total of USD 11.986.000 has been paid to Noteholders who exercised their Put Option Rights and as of the reporting date, net exposure of the Group was reduced to USD 3.404.000.

As at 31 December 2017, Notes with a nominal value of USD 24.144.000 are held by the Group, out of USD 27.548.000 total outstanding. The Group presented these notes acquired as a result of these transactions by netting off its investments in the notes and Group’s notes issued in accordance with TAS 32 “Financial Instruments”. As at 31 December 2017, the net nominal value (principal amount) of the issued new notes (presented as debt securities issued) is USD 3.404.000. In addition, as of 6 February 2018, Notes held by the Group amounting to USD 13.944.600 has been redeemed and cancelled.

(ii) The Company has issued bonds to qualified investors amounting to TL 110.000.000 with 728 days maturity and an interest rate of GDS+4,75% on 5 May 2015. The loan amount was paid on maturity and the loan was closed on 2 May 2017.

The Company has issued bonds to qualified investors amounting to TL 40.000.000 with 729 days maturity and an interest rate of GDS+4,50% on 29 December 2015. The loan amount was paid on maturity and the loan was closed on 27 December 2017.

The Company has issued bonds to qualified investors amounting to TL 50.000.000 with 819 days maturity and an interest rate of GDS+5,25 % on 15 April 2016. The interest is paid every three months.

The Company has issued bonds to qualified investors amounting to TL 14.800.000 with 819 days maturity and an interest rate of GDS+5,25 % on 17 November 2016. The interest is paid every three months.

The Company has issued bonds to qualified investors amounting to TL 70.200.000 with 364 days maturity and an interest rate of GDS+4,75 % on 17 November 2016. The loan amount was paid on maturity and the loan was closed on 16 October 2017.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

9 FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

The Company has issued bonds to qualified investors amounting to TL 35.000.000 with 91 days maturity and an interest rate of GDS+4,00% on 10 May 2017. The loan amount was paid on maturity and the loan was closed on 9 August 2017.

(iii) As at 31 December 2014, the Company has borrowed a total of EURO 9.000.000, with an interest rate of Euribor + 6,76 % and maturity on 31 December 2018. The interest is paid every six months. The remaining principal amount of the loan as at 31 December 2017 is EURO 3.767.064. (31 December 2016: EURO 6.308.532).

On 30 January 2015, the Company has borrowed a total of EURO 5.000.000, with an interest rate of Euribor + 6,70 % and maturity on 30 January 2019. Interest and principal are paid every six months. The remaining principal amount of the loan as at 31 December 2017 is EURO 2.064.497. (31 December 2016: EURO 3.457.249).

On 23 January 2017, the Company has borrowed a total of EURO 21.000.000, with an interest rate of Euribor + 7,35 % and maturity on 23 January 2020. Interest and principal are paid every six months. The remaining principal amount of the loan as at 31 December 2017 is EURO 19.950.000.

(iv) Liman has issued bonds by pricing resale gain to qualified investors amounting to USD 250.000.000 with 7 years maturity and 8,125 % coupon rate based on 8,250 % reoffer yield was completed on 14 November 2014. The bond is quoted on Irish Stock Exchange. Eurobonds contains the certain following covenants;

- If a concession termination event occurs at any time, Global Liman must offer to repurchase all of the notes pursuant to the terms set forth in the indenture (a “Concession Termination Event Offer”). In the Concession Termination Event Offer, the Issuer will offer a “Concession Termination Event Payment” in cash equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes repurchased plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional amounts, if any, on the notes repurchased, to the date of purchase (the “Concession Termination Event Payment Date”), subject to the rights of holders of Notes on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date.
- The consolidated leverage ratio would not exceed 5,0 to 1. Notwithstanding the foregoing clause (a), the Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiary will be entitled to incur any or all of the following indebtedness;
 - a) Indebtedness incurred by Global Liman (“the Issuer”), Ege Ports (“Guarantor”) or Ortadoğu Liman (“Guarantor”) pursuant to one or more credit facilities in an aggregate principal amount outstanding at any time not exceeding USD 5.000.000;
 - b) Purchase Money Indebtedness Incurred to finance the acquisition by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary (all subsidiaries except Malaga Cruise Port and Lisbon Cruise Port) of assets in the ordinary course of business in an aggregate principal amount which, when added together with the amount of Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this sub-clause and then outstanding, does not exceed USD 10.000.000;
 - c) Additional Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor (other than and in addition to Indebtedness permitted above) and (b) Port of Bar Indebtedness, provided, however, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness outstanding at any time under sub-clauses (a) and (b) of this clause does not exceed USD 20.000.000; and provided further, that more than 50% in aggregate principal amount of any Port of Bar Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause is borrowed from the International Finance Corporation and/or the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

(v) TL loans amounting to TL 9.784.325, on 10 May 2013, to refinance the loans borrowed to finance Sümerpark Shopping Mall, an investment property of the Group. The amount of TL loans amounting to TL 10.324.121 represent the loans used for Skycity project. The Company, is joint guarantor for the refinancing loans over the term of all commitments and liabilities arising from these loans. As a guarantee for this loan, the land in Denizli Sümer Mahallesi is given as a mortgage and there is pledge over the Sümerpark Shopping Mall in favour of the lender.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

9 FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

(vi) On 26 March 2015, the Company has borrowed a total of EURO 10.000.000, with an interest rate of Euribor + 6,50 . The loan amount was paid on maturity and the loan was closed on 22 December 2017.

(vii) Naturelgaz has borrowed a total of TL 18.580.976 and USD 21.026.250 with a maturity date on 2022, with an interest rate of TRLibor+2,5 % and USDLibor+5,25% respectively to finance investing activities. Interest and principal are paid every six months. Under this loan agreement, the shares of a subsidiary of the Group amounting to TL 13.600.000 nominal value has been pledged. The Company, is joint guarantor for the refinancing loans over the term of all commitments and liabilities arising from these loans. The principal payments will start 18 months later and will be paid every six months within a certain payment plan. These loans have financial commitments as defined specifically in relation to their respective debt agreements.

(viii) Straton Maden entered into a loan agreement with interest rates of 0,35%, 1,34% and Euribor +%3 to finance investing activities. The remaining principal amount of the loans as at 31 December 2017 is EURO 8.084.636.

(ix) The loans used by Port of Bar to finance investing activities.

(x) On 27 August 2010, Ortadoğu Liman has signed a finance lease agreement with the expiry date of 4 September 2015 and interest rate of 5,92% for the purchase of a port tugboat. On 23 December 2013, Ortadoğu Liman has signed a finance lease agreement and interest rate of 5,75% for the purchase of a port tugboat.

On 12 June 2014, Ortadoğu Liman has signed a finance lease agreement with the expiry date of 16 July 2020 and interest rate of 7,35% for the purchase of a port tugboat.

On 27 June 2014, Ortadoğu Liman has signed a finance lease agreement with the expiry date of 16 August 2019 and interest rate of 7,35 % for the purchase of a port of a port forklift.

(xi) Financial lease agreements signed by Naturelgaz with an interest rate of 6,04%-10,30% and expiry date of 2017-2019 for the purpose of leasing machinery and motor vehicles.

(xii) Finance lease agreements signed by Tres Enerji to finance investments.

(xiii) On 25 June 2014, Ege Liman has signed a finance lease agreement with an interest rate of 7,75% and expiry in 2020 to finance investments.

(xiv) Barcelona Port Investments (BPI) has entered into a syndication loan amounting to EURO 60.249.642 with a maturity date on 2023, an interest rate of Euribor+4% and EURO 9.000.000 with a maturity date on 2024, an interest rate of Euribor+1,75% for investing activities. The remaining principal amounts of the loans as at 31 December 2017 are EURO 31.202.100 and EURO 2.398.742 respectively. There is a pledge on BPI shares nominal values amounting to EURO 19.640.360 (TL 88.686.046) and Creuers shares amounting to Euro 1.863.138 (TL 8.413.000) related to this loan.

On 12 January 2010, Malaga Port has borrowed a loan from Unicaja amounted EURO 9.000.000 for a new terminal construction. The loan is a nonrecourse loan which has a 15 year maturity and 18 months non-refundable right effective from the term of the agreement related with Euribor conditions. Malaga Port has guaranteed repayment of principal and interest amounts of the loan by mortgaging its royalty right. The remaining principal amount of the loan as at 31 December 2017 is EURO 5.410.149.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

9 FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

(xv) Global Ticari Emlak has borrowed a total of USD 34.640.000 with an interest rate of Libor+6,20 % to finance construction over shopping mall in city of Van. Interest is paid every six months (in April and October). The remaining principal amount of the loan as at 31 December 2017 is USD 30.564.706.

(xvi) Global Ports Europe BV entered into a loan amounting to EURO 22.000.000, on 16 November 2015 with a six-year maturity, 12 months grace period and an interest rate of Euribor+4,60%. Principal and interest is paid twice, in May and November each year. Under this loan agreement, in the event of default, the shares of Global Ports Europe BV are pledged in accordance with a share pledge agreement. The remaining principal amount of the loan as at 31 December 2017 is EURO 14.650.000.

(xvii) The loan used by Valetta Cruise Port to finance investing activities.

A summary of other guarantees with respect to the loans are presented in Note 20.

The details of the foreign currency risk with respect to financial liabilities are presented in Note 34.

10 TRADE RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

Trade receivables - current

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, current trade receivables other than due from related parties comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Receivables from customers	119.443.362	87.213.441
Doubtful receivables	11.590.377	9.251.994
Allowance for doubtful receivables	(11.590.377)	(9.251.994)
Other	2.980.435	1.314.343
Total	122.423.797	88.527.784

The movement of the allowance for doubtful trade receivables during the years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016 comprised the following:

	2017	2016
Balance at the beginning of the period (1 January)	(9.251.994)	(7.332.113)
Allowance for the period	(3.092.724)	(2.271.789)
Cancellation of allowances and collections	749.585	355.106
Exchange differences on translation	4.756	(3.198)
Balance at the end of the period (31 December)	(11.590.377)	(9.251.994)

The expenses related to the allowance for doubtful receivables are presented under general administrative expenses.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

10 TRADE RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

Short-term trade payables

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, short-term trade payables other than due to related parties comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Payables to suppliers	105.916.461	94.175.135
Notes payable	-	715.121
Total	105.916.461	94.890.256

11 OTHER RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

Other receivables - current

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, other current receivables other than due from related parties comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Deposits and advances given	4.643.015	4.610.022
Receivables from subsidiaries' and joint ventures' other shareholders	549.254	555.940
Tax returns	3.103.206	6.592.811
Other	3.731.606	3.895.806
Total	12.027.081	15.654.579

Other receivables non-current

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, other non-current receivables other than due from related parties comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Reimbursement of payments related to Baskent Dogalgaz lawsuit (Note 19)	-	58.665.064
Deposits and advances given	6.410.339	3.206.057
Receivables from Ada Metal	4.312.365	4.312.365
Other	9.984.061	9.359.560
Total	20.706.765	75.543.046

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

11 OTHER RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

Short-term other payables

At 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, short-term payables other than due to related parties comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Due to subsidiaries' and joint ventures' other shareholders	5.117.122	5.942.980
Taxes payable	19.592.983	9.108.065
Tax amnesty obligations	2.175.956	1.560.225
Other	7.690.940	7.993.339
Total	34.577.001	24.604.609

Other payables - long-term

At 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, other long-term payables other than due to related parties comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Consideration payable ^(*)	4.903.721	4.903.721
Deposits and advances given	6.242	6.030
Non-current concession fee liabilities	1.591.712	-
Other	9.116.854	9.367.482
Total	15.618.529	14.277.233

^(*)The consideration payable amount TL4.903.721 comprised the balance after deducting TL4.596.279 that is paid for the property, plant and equipment and TL1.500.000 that is given as the first advance from the acquisition value of TL11.000.000 with regards to acquisition of Straton Maden.

12 RECEIVABLES FROM AND LIABILITIES DUE TO OPERATIONS IN FINANCE SECTOR

Current receivables

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, current receivables from operations in finance sector other than due from related parties comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Receivables from customers	41.741.528	29.594.698
Receivables from money market	30.855.000	16.269.000
Doubtful receivables	1.228.392	1.524.229
Allowance for doubtful receivables	(1.228.392)	(1.524.229)
Other trade receivables	252.299	312.418
Total	72.848.827	46.176.116

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

12 RECEIVABLES FROM AND LIABILITIES DUE TO OPERATIONS IN FINANCE SECTOR (CONTINUED)

Short-term liabilities

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, short-term liabilities due to operations in finance sector other than due to related parties comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Payables to money market	58.954.055	45.817.001
Payables to customers	4.003.738	3.082.450
Payables to suppliers	3.945.359	3.219.144
Other	19.339	797.426
Total	66.922.491	52.916.021

13 INVENTORIES

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, inventories comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Trading properties	57.380.433	42.618.320
Raw materials ^(*)	33.653.903	36.408.066
Commercial goods ^(**)	11.207.412	10.885.277
Provision for inventories ^(**)	(10.131.158)	(10.131.158)
Other	6.180.929	2.283.585
Total	98.291.519	82.064.090

^(*) Bulk of inventories for raw materials comprised of inventories held by the companies which operated in gas/ power/mining investments of the Group.

^(**) As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016 commercial goods and provision for inventories amounting to TL 9.435.881 consists of asphalt stocks of Geliş Madencilik.

The details of trading properties as follows:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Balance at the beginning	18.867.513	36.476.936
Additions	15.742.886	7.636.400
Disposals	22.770.034	(1.495.016)
	57.380.433	42.618.320

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group's land classified as inventory composed of the land plots on which residential flats started to be built in 2011 in the scope of the residential project in Denizli. They were transferred from investment property to inventories in 2011. The land is located in Denizli, Plot 6224, Parcel numbered 1.

For the year ended 31 December 2017 “disposals” consist of cost of sales of trading property amounting to TL 980.773 (31 December 2016: TL 1.495.016).

For the year ended 31 December 2017 additions consist of expenses for Sky City amounting to TL 15.742.886.

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the mortgage or pledge on the inventory of the Group is explained in Note 20.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

14 PREPAYMENTS AND DEFERRED INCOME

Prepayments-current

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, current prepayments comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Prepaid expenses (*)	10.485.973	9.732.925
Other advances given (**)	51.170.123	25.609.335
Order advances given for inventories	448.196	828.419
Other	6.666.539	5.959.768
Total	68.770.831	42.130.447

Prepayments-non current

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, non-current prepayments comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Advances given (**)	17.360.252	29.670.917
Prepaid expenses (*)	3.680.958	12.024.645
Other	855.909	1.383.693
Total	21.897.119	43.079.255

(*) As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the major part of prepaid expenses comprises of prepaid expenses for energy, mining and port operation activities of the Group.

(**) As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the major part of current and non-current advances given comprises of advances given for developing projects of the Group for energy, mining and port operation investments.

Deferred income-short term

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, short-term deferred income comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Advances received (*)	20.887.863	12.264.058
Deferred income	1.713.361	3.098.728
Other	30.274	99.487
Total	22.631.498	15.462.273

(*) The major part of advances received comprises of advances received for third block sales of residence project of Sümerpark Residences and sales of Sky City office project.

Deferred income-long term

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, long-term deferred income comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Deferred income	1.393.611	1.570.136
Total	1.393.611	1.570.136

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

15 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Movements of investment property during the year ended 31 December 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

	1 January 2017	Additions	Valuation difference (Note 28.1)	Transfers	Foreign Currency translation differences	31 December 2017
Construction in progress	13.325.000	-	55.000	-	-	13.380.000
Operating investment property	400.998.250	-	(50.424.707)	1.600.731	14.152.826	366.327.100
Total	414.323.250	-	(50.369.707)	1.600.731	14.152.826	379.707.100

	1 January 2016	Additions	Valuation difference (Note 28.1)	Transfers	Foreign Currency translation differences	31 December 2016
Construction in progress	13.110.000	-	215.000	-	-	13.325.000
Operating investment property	361.802.000	-	1.159.719	-	38.036.531	400.998.250
Total	374.912.000	-	1.374.719	-	38.036.531	414.323.250

Investment property consists of Sümerpark AVM, Van AVM and school and lands in Denizli.

The project which is to be realized upon the land of the Group located in Denizli/Turkey includes a shopping mall, residential flats, a hotel and a hospital.

Operating investment property– Sümerpark Shopping Mall (“Sümerpark AVM”)

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the fair values of the Sümerpark Shopping Mall are presented below:

	2017		2016	
	Valuation Report Date	Fair Value	Valuation Report Date	Fair Value
Denizli Sümerpark AVM	5 January 2018	109.622.100	30 December 2016	159.978.000
		109.622.100		159.978.000

Denizli Sümerpark AVM

Investment properties consist of Sumerpark Shopping Mall which has been officially opened on 12 March 2011.

As at 31 December 2017, there is an insurance amounting to TL 114.719.020 on investment properties of the Group (31 December 2016 : TL 146.560.520).

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, Sumerpark Shopping Mall is pledged as collateral according refinance loans amounting to TL 35.000.000.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

15 INVESTMENT PROPERTY (CONTINUED)

As of 31 December 2017 and 2016, the supermarket within the shopping center is registered as the lessee in the land registry records for 20 years.

In accordance with the valuation report prepared by an independent real estate appraisal company, which has the authorization license of CMB, dated 5 January 2018, the fair value of the Sümerpark Shopping Mall has been determined as TL 109.622.100 by using the income approach method. The income approach method determines the present value of the real estate by capitalizing the future benefits and the net income it brings.

In accordance with the valuation report prepared by an independent real estate appraisal company, which has the authorization license of CMB, dated 30 December 2016, the fair value of the Sümerpark Shopping Mall has been determined as TL 159.978.000 by using the cost value approach method.

As at 31 December 2017, the changes in fair value of Sumerpark Shopping Mall has been accounted under income/expense from investing activities.

Operating investment property– Van Shopping Mall (“Van AVM”)

	2017		2016	
	Valuation		Valuation	
	Report Date	Fair Value	Report Date	Fair Value
Van Shopping Mall	12 January 2018	235.070.000	9 January 2017	219.390.250
		235.070.000		219.390.250

As at reporting date, the Group has 16.611 m² area of land in Van province of Turkey acquired for the purpose of capital appreciation, which completed construction and officially opened in 2015 and classified to investment property.

The fair value of the Van Shopping Mall as at 31 December 2017 and as at 31 December 2016 has been determined according to the valuation report prepared by an independent real estate appraisal company, which has the authorization license of CMB. In accordance with the expertise reports dated 12 January 2018, the fair value of Van Shopping Mall has been determined as TL 235.070.000 by using the discounted cash flow method. In accordance with the expertise reports dated 9 January 2017, the fair value of Van Shopping Mall has been determined as TL 219.390.250 by using the weighted average of cost based and income capitalization method.

The conciliation protocol was signed between the Group and Municipality with respect to withdrawing lawsuits and operating the project based on the decisions of Van City Council and related conciliation commission on 5 July 2014. According to the conciliation protocol, ownership of the property belongs to the Group and the project is started to actualize based on the fulfilment of the certain conditions specified in the protocol (Note 22). As at 31 December 2016 contractor companies progress payments has not been finalized regarding to construction of Van Shopping Mall and recognized accrued liabilities for contractor companies which explained in Note 22 (31 December 2017: None).

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, there is a pledge on Van Shopping Mall amounting to USD 50.000.000 related with the loans. In addition there is a pledge on Global Ticari Emlak shares owned by the Group with a nominal value of TL 38.600.000.

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the changes in fair value of Van Shopping Mall has been accounted under income/expense from investing activities.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

15 INVESTMENT PROPERTY (CONTINUED)

School and Land

The fair values of the land plots and operating investment property of the Group are presented in the table below:

	2017		2016	
	Valuation Report Date	Fair Value	Valuation Report Date	Fair Value
Denizli Land (Hotel and hospital)	12 January 2018	13.380.000	9 February 2017	13.325.000
Denizli Land (School)	12 January 2018	21.635.000	9 February 2017	21.630.000
		35.015.000		34.955.000

These land plots of the Group in Denizli include the plots on which the Group plans to build residential flats, a hospital and a hotel and is located in Denizli Sümer Mahallesi. The land plot, located in Denizli, Plot # 6224 Parcel # 1 is allocated to a residential flat project. This plot has been transferred to inventory in 2011 as the construction of the residential units project started in 2011. The land plots, located in Denizli, Plot #6227 Parcel 1 and Plot #6225 Parcel 1 will include the hospital and hotel projects.

As at 31 December 2017, the fair values of these land plots have been determined according to the valuation reports dated 12 January 2018 prepared by an independent real estate appraisal company, which has the authorization licence of CMB.

As at 31 December 2016, the fair values of these land plots have been determined according to the valuation reports dated 9 February 2017 prepared by an independent real estate appraisal company, which has the authorization licence of CMB.

The Group has made a lease agreement with Final Okulları to operate a school building on the land plot of the Group located in Denizli #6225 Parcel 1 with respect to Sümerpark Multicomponent Project which functions as a shopping mall, flats, a hospital, a hotel and a school and carried out by a subsidiary of the Group, PERA in Denizli. According to the agreement, Final Okulları has a right to operate on the land plot mentioned above as a school for fifteen years. The school has started operations in 2014-2015 education period, consist of 11.450 square meter long closed area with seventy-four classrooms, gym, swimming pool, dining hall, library, conference and meeting rooms.

As at 31 December 2017 the fair value of investment properties is in the scope of level 2 based on the methods used for valuation.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statement

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

16 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Movements of property, plant and equipment for the year ended 31 December 2017 is as follows:

	Land improvements	Land	Buildings	Machinery, plant and equipment	Motor vehicles	Furniture and fixtures	Leasehold improvements	Other fixed assets	Construction in progress	Total
1 January 2017										
Cost	13.179.747	30.744.658	94.990.169	246.182.494	105.255.595	128.756.218	240.796.978	417.151	127.908.736	988.231.746
Accumulated depreciation	-	(1.123.721)	(11.715.572)	(93.561.976)	(34.691.705)	(38.634.155)	(53.677.128)	(327.368)	-	(233.731.625)
Carrying value	13.179.747	29.620.937	83.274.597	152.620.518	70.563.890	90.122.063	187.119.850	89.783	127.908.736	754.500.121
Additions	8.844.959	1.722	327.254	9.637.182	2.864.788	5.986.733	13.348.012	604.707	112.171.544	153.786.901
Current period depreciation	-	(1.184.781)	(3.053.118)	(22.073.618)	(14.457.770)	(11.961.590)	(16.076.375)	(308.669)	-	(69.115.921)
Disposals	(4.009.748)	(37.334)	(119.503)	(2.113.629)	(1.281.954)	(442.008)	-	-	-	(8.004.176)
Transfer	-	485.690	-	80.462.366	-	239.011	17.813.961	2.417.659	(103.345.236)	(1.926.549)
Foreign currency translation differences	1.506.795	5.639.472	13.586.187	13.324.501	9.382.673	2.465.711	47.152.439	282.663	7.652.210	100.992.651
Addition to scope of consolidation ⁽ⁱ⁾	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.266	2.266
Carrying value at the end of the period	19.521.753	34.525.706	94.015.417	231.857.320	67.071.627	86.409.920	249.357.887	3.086.143	144.389.520	930.235.293
31 December 2017										
Cost	19.521.753	36.834.208	108.784.107	347.492.914	116.221.102	137.005.665	319.111.390	3.722.180	144.389.520	1.233.082.839
Accumulated depreciation	-	(2.308.502)	(14.768.690)	(115.635.594)	(49.149.475)	(50.595.745)	(69.753.503)	(636.037)	-	(302.847.546)
Carrying value	19.521.753	34.525.706	94.015.417	231.857.320	67.071.627	86.409.920	249.357.887	3.086.143	144.389.520	930.235.293

⁽ⁱ⁾ Includes the property, plant and equipments of Edusa 1 and Edusa Atık Bertaraf included in the scope of consolidation by the Group.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

16 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

Movements of property, plant and equipment for the year ended 31 December 2016 is as follows:

(i) Includes the property, plant and equipments of Port Operation Holding S.r.l. included in the scope of consolidation by the Group.

	Land	Land improvements	Buildings	Machinery, plant and equipment	Motor vehicles	Furniture and fixtures	Leasehold improvements	Other fixed assets	Construction in progress	Total
1 January 2016										
Cost	12.706.122	27.881.354	78.732.240	185.857.787	77.430.729	104.658.055	204.925.912	386.811	50.188.276	742.767.286
Accumulated depreciation	-	(165.994)	(8.777.647)	(75.632.035)	(22.880.948)	(28.560.508)	(42.924.814)	(316.780)	-	(179.258.726)
Carrying value	12.706.122	27.715.360	69.954.593	110.225.752	54.549.781	76.097.547	162.001.098	70.031	50.188.276	563.508.560
Additions	386.616	454.767	2.078.032	19.245.238	18.818.922	12,945.720	5,581.023	14,219	110,209.307	169,733,844
Current period depreciation	-	(957,727)	(2,937,925)	(17,929,941)	(11,810,757)	(10,073,647)	(10,752,314)	(10,588)	-	(54,472,899)
Disposals	(677,115)	(36,029)	(945,159)	(1,372,939)	(2,562,115)	(1,453,780)	-	-	(280,208)	(7,327,345)
Transfer	265,223	269,307	3,802,739	23,983,590	-	12,865,922	3,497,892	-	(40,454,096)	4,230,577
Foreign currency translation differences	498,901	2,175,259	11,322,317	18,362,198	11,563,705	(305,803)	26,101,252	16,121	6,051,471	75,785,421
Acquisition through business combination (i)	-	-	-	106,620	4,354	46,104	690,899	-	2,193,956	3,041,963
Carrying value at the end of the period	13.179.747	29.620.937	83.274.597	152.620.518	70.563.890	90.122.063	187.119.850	89.783	127.908.736	754.500.121
31 December 2016										
Cost	13,179,747	30,744,658	94,990,169	246,182,494	105,255,595	128,756,218	240,796,978	417,151	127,908,736	988,231,746
Accumulated depreciation	-	(1,123,721)	(11,715,572)	(93,561,976)	(34,691,705)	(38,634,155)	(53,677,128)	(327,368)	-	(233,731,625)
Carrying value	13.179.747	29.620.937	83.274.597	152.620.518	70.563.890	90.122.063	187.119.850	89.783	127.908.736	754.500.121

Mortgage and pledges related to property plant and equipment are presented in Note 20.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

16 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

According to the transfer of operational rights agreements (“TOORA”) of Ege Liman, Port of Bar, Barcelona Port, VCP and Ortadoğu Liman, subsidiaries of the Group and the Build-Operate-Transfer (“BOT”) tender agreement of Bodrum Liman, at the end of the agreement periods, fixed assets with their capital improvements will be returned as running, clean, free of any liability and free of charge.

Pledges on the property, plant and equipment related to loans are presented in Note 9.

Other mortgage and pledges related to property plant and equipment are presented in Note 20.

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the carrying values of the leased assets in property, plant and equipment are as follows:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Furniture and fixtures	12.611.491	19.879.417
Motor vehicles	61.865.875	39.032.672
Machinery, plant and equipments	51.290.404	54.559.917
Land improvements	7.868.010	8.810.349
	133.635.780	122.282.355

The depreciation expenses related to the Group’s property, plant and equipment are accounted for under the cost of sales and general administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income (Note 25.2).

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

17 INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL

a) Intangible assets:

Movements of intangible assets for the year ended 31 December 2017 is as follows:

	Rights	Software	Port operation rights	Customer relationships	Royalty rights	HEPP License ^(*)	Naturel gas licenses	Other intangible assets ^(**)	Total
1 January 2017									
Cost	11.940.025	4.418.281	2.039.443.954	10.324.826	127.065.569	50.672.736	78.201.341	283.863	2.322.350.595
Accumulated amortization	(9.131.950)	(1.691.778)	(523.484.535)	(6.348.557)	(37.968.306)	-	(10.441.894)	(283.863)	(889.350.883)
Carrying value	2.808.075	2.726.503	1.515.959.419	3.976.269	89.097.263	50.672.736	67.759.447	-	1.732.999.712
Additions	894.731	2.241.169	-	-	-	-	33.400	6.113.913	9.283.213
Current period amortization	(1.712.963)	(1.502.411)	(113.194.479)	(1.179.645)	(16.869.725)	-	(3.111.409)	(109.920)	(137.680.552)
Transfers	-	352.011	-	-	-	-	-	3.270.738	3.622.749
Diposals	(560)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(560)
Impairment ^(*)	-	-	-	-	-	(50.672.736)	-	-	(50.672.736)
Foreign currency translation differences	95.396	558.557	222.766.739	748.761	17.144.575	-	-	243.675	241.557.703
Carrying value at the end of the period	2.084.679	4.375.829	1.625.531.679	3.545.385	89.372.113	-	64.681.438	9.518.406	1.799.109.529
31 December 2017									
Cost	12.929.592	7.570.018	2.325.038.516	11.073.587	144.210.144	-	78.234.741	9.912.189	2.526.140.964
Accumulated amortization	(10.844.913)	(3.194.189)	(699.506.837)	(7.528.202)	(54.838.031)	-	(13.553.303)	(393.783)	(727.031.435)
Carrying value	2.084.679	4.375.829	1.625.531.679	3.545.385	89.372.113	-	64.681.438	9.518.406	1.799.109.529

^(*) As at 31 December 2017, the Group has accounted provision related to HEPP license as intangible asset, amounting to TL 50.672.736 which is accounted for impairment loss accounted under intangible assets.

^(**) The amount of TL 5.838.138 of additions and TL 2.875.648 of transfers are related to stripping costs of mining investments.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statement

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

17 INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL (CONTINUED)

a) Intangible assets (continued):

Movements of intangible assets for the year ended 31 December 2016 is as follows:

	Rights	Software	Port operation rights (i)	Customer relationships	Royalty rights	HEPP License	Naturel gas licenses	Other intangible assets	Total
1 January 2016									
Cost	12.479.700	1.658.990	1.691.954.927	9.706.654	113.767.589	50.672.736	78.201.341	847.567	1.959.289.504
Accumulated amortization	(8.209.230)	(1.202.855)	(352.635.289)	(5.389.763)	(27.432.125)	-	(7.351.120)	(10.603)	(402.230.985)
Carrying value	4.270.470	456.135	1.339.319.638	4.316.891	86.335.464	50.672.736	70.850.221	836.964	1.557.058.519
Additions	3.131.997	1.425.016	-	-	-	-	-	43.367	4.600.380
Current period amortization	(922.720)	(488.923)	(90.415.092)	(958.794)	(10.536.181)	-	(3.090.774)	(273.260)	(106.685.744)
Transfers	(3.364.767)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(865.810)	(4.230.577)
Disposals	(702.825)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1.386)	(704.211)
Addition to scope of consolidation ⁽ⁱ⁾	1.870	-	23.088.474	-	-	-	-	14.019	23.104.363
Foreign currency translation differences	394.050	1.334.275	243.966.399	618.172	13.297.980	-	-	246.106	259.856.982
Carrying value at the end of the period	2.808.075	2.726.503	1.515.959.419	3.976.269	89.097.263	50.672.736	67.759.447	-	1.732.999.712
31 December 2016									
Cost	11.940.025	4.418.281	2.039.443.954	10.324.826	127.065.569	50.672.736	78.201.341	283.863	2.241.916.441
Accumulated amortization	(9.131.950)	(1.691.778)	(523.484.535)	(6.348.557)	(37.968.306)	-	(10.441.894)	(283.863)	(508.916.729)
Carrying value	2.808.075	2.726.503	1.515.959.419	3.976.269	89.097.263	50.672.736	67.759.447	-	1.732.999.712

⁽ⁱ⁾ Includes the intangible assets of Port Operation Holding S.r.l. included in the scope of consolidation by the Group.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

17 INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL (CONTINUED)

b) Goodwill:

During the years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, movement of goodwill is as follows:

	2017	2016
Carrying value as at 1 January	64.111.729	56.242.758
Currency translation differences	7.875.003	7.868.971
Carrying value as at 31 December	71.986.732	64.111.729

The distribution of the goodwill according to the segments as at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016 is as follows:

Distribution by segments	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Port Operations	53.136.944	45.261.941
Finance	12.137.491	12.137.491
Real Estate	6.712.297	6.712.297
Total	71.986.732	64.111.729

Basic assumptions used in each segment for the purpose of impairment testing are as following:

Port operations:

As at 31 December 2017, the Group has carried EURO 12.860.425 Avro (58.071.249 TL) goodwill related to the acquisition of Ege Liman in its consolidated financial statements (31 December 2016: TL 45.258.408).

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, the Group tested impairment by comparing the goodwill from the acquisition of Ege Liman with the values in use of the cash generating units and concluded that no impairment exists. Cash flow forecasts based on financial budgets of the subsidiary are prepared up to the end of the port usage rights, which is 2033. The basic assumption is that the expected increase in the intensity of the port activity will increase operational profit. Cash flows used to calculate value in use are prepared in EURO. As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, interest rates of 10,65% is used for discounting future cash flows, respectively. 13,7 % considered as average EBIDTA growth rate.

Finance operations:

The Group tested impairment of assets of Global Menkul in order to test the goodwill amounting to TL 10.018.691 as at 31 December 2017 and 2016 recognized in the consolidated financial statements. The Group compared the amount of goodwill with the value in use of cash generating unit and has concluded that there is no impairment. These calculations are based on the cash flows derived from the financial budget for five years approved by the management. Cash flows used to calculate value in use are prepared in TL over 5 year budget. 16% discounted rate is used for discounting future cash flows.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

17 INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL (CONTINUED)

b) Goodwill (continued)

Real estate operations:

The Group tested the impairment of the goodwill related to the acquisition of Maya amounting to TL 6.712.296 as at 31 December 2017 and 2016. In such work, the Group compared the amount of goodwill carried in the consolidated financial statements, with Maya's fair value and has concluded that there is no impairment. Maya leased land in Tathisu Magosa, from the Government of Northern Cyprus in order to build hotels, villas and apartments for the Holiday Village project on the leased land. As at the reporting date, the construction has not been started on leased land, because the expropriation studies have not been completed. As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, the fair value of this leased land is obtained from the appraisal reports prepared by an independent real estate appraisal company. The real estate appraisal company, which is authorized by CMB, uses market approach by reference to market prices of similar properties in the market to determine the fair value and concluded that the fair value of the property is TL 14.235.000 (31 December 2016: TL 12.750.000) which is above the total investment of the Group in Maya recognized in the consolidated financial statements.

18 EQUITY ACCOUNTED INVESTEEES

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the details of financial statements related to equity accounted investees are as follows:

	Ownership rate	Effective ownership held	Carrying value	
			31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Assets				
Port of Singapore	40,00%	15,03%	12.386.484	5.582.371
Port of Lisbon	50,00%	28,00%	32.721.018	23.898.054
Venezia ^(**)	25,00%	6,67%	37.731.377	30.807.943
Axel Corporation Grupo Hotelero SL ^(***)	15,00%	15,00%	10.188.799	7.376.514
La Spezia	30,00%	17,27%	158.219	129.990
Total Assets			93.185.897	67.794.872
Liabilities				
IEG ^(*)	50,00%	38,72%	(597.106)	(566.722)
Total Liabilities			(597.106)	(566.722)
			92.588.791	67.228.150

^(*) Since the Group will compensate the liabilities of IEG based on the its share holding rates, the Group recognized a loss on IEG's financial statements under liabilities related to the equity accounted investees.

^(**) Venezia Investimenti Srl is an international consortium formed for investing in Venezia Terminal Passegeri S.p.A (VTP). The international consortium formed by Global Ports Holding (GPH), Costa Costa Crociere SpA, MSC Cruises SA and Royal Caribbean Cruises Ltd each having 25% share of the Company. As of reporting date the Group consolidate its financial statements as equity accounted investment method.

^(***) Aristaeus Limited, a subsidiary of the Group, has been acquired a 15% shares of Axel Corporation Grupo Hotelero SL, operating in Spain, on 15 July 2016. As at 31 September 2016, the Group started to consolidate its financial statements as equity accounted investment method.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

18 EQUITY ACCOUNTED INVESTEEES (CONTINUED)

31 December 2017	Current Assets	Non Current Assets	Total Assets	Short Term Liabilities	Long Term Liabilities	Total Liabilities	Income	Expenses	Net Profit/Loss for the period
IEG	540.092	8.875	548.967	(1.743.181)	-	(1.743.181)	39.856	(100.626)	(60.770)
Port of Lisbon	30.466.329	108.931.798	139.398.127	(21.451.908)	(52.504.183)	(73.956.091)	21.451.069	(14.395.535)	7.055.534
Port of Singapore	50.710.514	10.568.587	61.279.101	(23.351.293)	(6.961.597)	(30.312.890)	54.647.611	(40.762.699)	13.884.912
Venezia									
Investimenti	7.316.621	144.267.047	151.583.668	(658.162)	-	(658.162)	3.845.197	-	3.845.197
Axel Corporation									
Grupo Hotelero SL	33.702.614	51.450.160	85.152.774	(13.116.105)	(4.111.331)	(17.227.436)	86.457.428	(78.946.541)	7.510.888
La Spezia	527.395	-	527.395	-	-	-	-	-	-

31 December 2016	Current Assets	Non Current Assets	Total Assets	Short Term Liabilities	Long Term Liabilities	Total Liabilities	Income	Expense	Net Profit/Loss for the period
IEG	507.529	8.875	516.404	(1.649.848)	-	(1.649.848)	127.201	(468.322)	(341.121)
Port of Lisbon	22.095.564	33.801.142	55.896.706	(8.100.598)	-	(8.100.598)	15.714.273	(9.869.723)	5.844.550
Port of Singapore	26.141.088	10.459.085	36.600.173	(14.502.467)	(8.141.779)	(22.644.246)	31.273.461	(26.653.591)	4.619.870
Venezia									
Investimenti	6.011.280	117.761.231	123.772.511	(540.741)	-	(540.741)	8.452.261	(713.925)	7.738.336
Axel Corporation									
Grupo Hotelero SL	20.852.669	40.187.180	61.039.849	(9.031.024)	(2.832.067)	(11.863.092)	53.618.131	(48.650.786)	4.967.345
La Spezia	433.304	-	433.304	-	-	-	-	-	-

19 PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

19.1 Other short term provisions

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Provision for lawsuits	6.586.852	5.460.285
Provision for consultancy expenses	2.844.014	4.851.333
	9.430.866	10.311.618

Other Long-term Provisions

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Replacement provisions for Creuers	67.582.003	47.464.473
Restructuring provisions for Port of Bar	5.644.375	4.822.870
Replacement provisions for Port Operation Holding	6.289.207	5.934.729
	79.515.585	58.222.072

The Group have made a commitment amounting to TL 15.687.965 based on the share transfer agreement regarding with purchasing of Port of Bar and began to fulfill the commitments in 2014. As at 31 December 2017 the remaining amount related to commitment is TL 5.644.375. In addition, as at 31 December 2017 the Group has recognized provision in the consolidated financial statements amounting to TL 67.582.003 and TL 6.289.2017, respectively, for renovations and widescale repairments in compliance with TOORA Contract related to the acquisition of Barcelona Port and the acquisition of Italian ports as explained in detail in Note 3.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

19 PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES(CONTINUED)

19.2 Legal issues

There are lawsuits pending that have been filed against or by the Group. These lawsuits primarily include the labor and debt cases. The management of the Group assesses the possible results and financial effects of these lawsuits at the end of each period and as a result of these assessments, the required provisions are recognized for those possible earnings and liabilities. The amount of provision that has been accounted for is stated in Note 19.1. The information related with the significant lawsuits that the Group is directly or indirectly a party is as follows:

(i) The Constitutional Court passed a decision on 6 June 2013 governing the cancellation of the phrase “...except for specific arrangements...” included in the Provisional Article 8 that has been added to the Law No: 4706 amending the contractual terms of agreements regarding easement rights or utilization rights concerning the immovable that are fully owned by the state or private properties of the Treasury, the terms of which are shorter than 49 years, to be extended to 49 years starting from the validity of the relevant agreements.

Ortadoğu Antalya Liman İşletmeleri A.Ş. (“Port Akdeniz”), Ege Liman İşletmeleri A.Ş. (“Ege Ports”) and Bodrum Yolcu Limanı İşletmeleri A.Ş. (“Bodrum Cruise Port”) filed their applications regarding extension of the operation periods of the ports in accordance with the cancellation decision of the Constitutional Court and the applicable legislation, to the relevant authorities. However, each application was rejected by the authorities. Port Akdeniz, Ege Ports and Bodrum Cruise Port filed lawsuits at the competent administrative courts.

The cases taken to the courts by Ege Liman and Port Akdeniz had been rejected and the Group lawyers appealed the rejection decisions. On appeal, the Council of State reversed the lower court’s judgement and allowed the extension of the concession agreement related to Ege Liman. The Privatization Administration applied to the Council of State for reversal of this judgement and the case is pending. Port Akdeniz’s lawsuits were rejected at first instance court and were appealed by the Group. The case is pending before the Council of State.

Bodrum Cruise Port’s objection was approved by the court and rejection decision of the Ministry of Transportation, Maritime Affairs and Communication had been cancelled in favor of Bodrum Cruise Port. Upon affirmation of this decision by the Council of State the Ministry has filed for rectification and the case is still before the Council of State.

On the other hand, extending operation right terms to 49 years is now a possibility for certain facilities and investments including Bodrum Cruise Port as per provisional clause 23 of the Law on Evaluation of Public Immovable Assets and Amendment on VAT Law No 4706, which was introduced by the Law No 7061 published on the Official Gazette of 5 December 2017. Guidelines as referred in the law are expected to be announced by relevant ministries.

(ii) The employees of Bar Port in Montenegro have filed number of cases with the local courts for the purposes of their claims arising from the Collective Agreement that was signed in 2009, that are related to (i) the period (2011 - 2014) before the handover of the port to Global Ports and (ii) alleged underpaid wages and other rights as of beginning of 2014. In some of these cases, the Basic Court, with its decision resolved that the Collective Agreement is not valid, which is in favor of Global Ports; and rejected the case and the decision became final. In another set of cases, despite this final decision, the court resolved that the Collective Agreement is valid, which were then appealed by the Company at the Higher Court level. The Higher Court resolved in April 2017 that the Collective Agreement is not valid as of 30 September 2010. Remainder of the cases is being examined as per Higher Court’s recent decision.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

19 PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES(CONTINUED)

19.2 Legal issues (continued)

(iii) The former owner of the shares of a subsidiary of the Group filed a lawsuit against the Group for the restitution of the shares. On 4 January 2008 a trustee had been appointed for the subsidiary’s management and the subsidiary was therefore excluded from the consolidated accounts. On 2 March 2010, the court decided on return of shares on a free of charge basis to the former owners and that the trustee, previously appointed by the Court, shall remain in charge until the final decision. The Group lawyers appealed the decision on 28 April 2010 upon the notification of the justified decision. Although the decision was overruled the first instance court decision was against the Group and the judgment became final on 3 March 2016. The shares that are subject matter of the case was transferred to a foreign company in the course of court hearings and examinations in 2015. On the other hand, the Group has filed counter claims in order to collect the expenditure made for the purposes of the project against the partners on 21 April 2016 and the cases are still pending. Group lawyers succeeded in their application to take and impose an interim injunction on company shares of one of the debtors.

(v) GYH and Global Liman were part of a consortium which participated in the tender process relating to the privatization of İzmir Port. The joint venture in which the Group also attended placed as the highest bid for the tender regarding the privatization of the operating rights of TCDD İzmir Ports via transferring method conducted by the Privatization Administration on 3 July 2007. The High Council of Privatization Administration approved the tender. Liman-İş and Kamu İşletmeciliğini Geliştirme Merkezi Vakfı separately filed lawsuits for the cancellation of the tender. These lawsuits were rejected by the Council of State. Plaintiffs appealed the verdicts. 1st Department of Council of State has approved the Privatization of Operating Rights without waiting for the approval of the 13th Department of Council of State. High Council of Privatization has invited the Joint Venture to sign the Agreement with a declaration dated 23 September 2009.

The Group, on behalf of the joint venture partnership participating in the tender, requested an extension from the PA to complete the privatization by 15 April 2010. The PA granted a 45-day extension on 10 November 2009, permitting the joint venture to complete the privatization by 24 December 2009. Pursuant to the terms of the tender, on 7 January 2010 the PA cancelled the tender and called the USD 15 million bid bond provided by GYH and its joint venture partners during the bid process. On 8 January 2010, the Group deposited USD 6.900.000 in escrow, its portion of the bid bond, and on 12 January 2010 the PA received the bid bond in full from all joint venture partners. Following forfeiture of the bid bond, the Group and its joint venture partners fulfilled all of their obligations to the PA in connection with the tender.

The Group initiated a pilot debt recovery procedure of USD 10.000 against the PA with the Ankara Enforcement Authority (which then is to be followed by the actual procedure) claiming the repayment of the Bid Bond with a total amount of USD 12.750.000 which was liquidated on unjustifiable grounds. However, the proceeding was suspended upon defendant’s objection. The cancellation of the defendant’s claim and a penalty amounting to 40% of the total amount were requested from Ankara Commercial Court on the ground that defendant’s claim was unjustifiable. The expert, in the report, has the opinion that Group’s request was rightful. The defendant, Privatization Administration, made an objection to the Report. Although the latter expert report has also represented in favor of the Group, the Group has requested for correction of the expert report due to insufficient examination. The Court dismissed the lawsuit and the lawsuit has been appealed by the Group.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

19 PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES(CONTINUED)

19.2 Legal issues (continued)

(vi) On 14 March 2008 the joint venture (“JV”) consisting of Energaz (newly titled as Enerya Gaz Dağıtım A.Ş. (“Enerya”)) and GYH placed the highest bid USD 1.610.000.000 for the tender relating to the privatization of the shares of “Başkent Doğalgaz Dağıtım A.Ş.” owned by the Municipality of Ankara via the block sale method. STFA Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and ABN Amro Infrastructure Capital Management Ltd. (newly named “Eiser Infrastructure Limited”) also became members of the JV. Along with other reasons, as the information in relation to Başkent Doğalgaz Dağıtım A.Ş. within the tender specifications was misleading the shares of Başkent Doğalgaz Dağıtım A.Ş. were not transferred to the JV. As the procedure was continuing, the Municipality applied to the guarantor bank to enable the liquidation of the USD 50.000.000 Letter of Guarantee, procured by the Consortium, submitted to the Municipality as a requirement under specifications by GYH, the 51,66 % participant of the JV.

The Group filed a lawsuit before the Ankara Administrative Court against the Municipality, requesting cancellation of the Municipality Council’s resolution dated 22 January 2009, numbered 86/325 regarding the forfeiture of the letter of guarantee given by JV according to Article 10/c of the tender specification. The Group also requested an injunction on 15 January 2010. Ankara Administrative Court decided incompetence and the case has been taken over by the Thirteenth Chamber of Council of State. The Thirteenth Chamber of Council of State rejected the request for a stay for execution. The Group appealed and the Administrative Division of the High Council of the State overturned the rejection on 8 July 2010. At this point, 13th Chamber of Council of State completed the parts which were missed before. Afterwards, 13th Chamber of Council of State dismissed the case and the judgement of dismissal received on 4 August 2014. The decision has been appealed in due of time by the Group lawyers on 2 September 2014. The Chamber of Council of State approved the decision and it was notified on 28 July 2016. Request of rectification has been submitted in due of time by the Group lawyers and it has sent to Plenary Session of the Administrative Law Chamber by prejudice on 12 January 2018.

On 2 July 2009, a decision of the Turkish High Council of Privatization Administration was published in the Official Gazette. Accordingly, the Privatization Administration shall be in charge in order to conduct and finalize the privatization process of the Başkentgaz shares as at the date of the decision as the Municipality could not close the tender in the two years period according to the Law No.4046. Thus, the Turkish Privatization Administration finalized the privatization process of the Başkentgaz shares by means of making several tenders in 2014.

In the meantime Boru Hatları ile Petrol Taşıma A.Ş. (“BOTAS”) initiated an execution process in accordance with the Article 79 of the Collection of the Public Receivables Act No. 6183 against the Municipality. As a precautionary measure, the Group applied to Beyoğlu Commercial Court to prevent the liquidation of the Letter of Guarantee amounting to USD 50.000.000. The court issued a precautionary measure for 15% of the collateral of the Letter of Guarantee which prevented the liquidation. The Municipality raised an objection against the measure, which was rejected by the Court.

Continuing with their precautionary measure, a lawsuit was filed by the Group against the Ankara Metropolitan Municipality and BOTAS before the First Chamber of the Beyoğlu Commercial Court claiming to dissolve the discrepancy for the payment of the bid amount and the restitution of the Letter of Guarantee. The court decided that it is not a competent court to conduct the case and that Ankara courts were the most appropriate forum for the litigation. The guarantor bank that provided the Letter of Guarantee requested an intervention in the lawsuit, which was then approved by the Court. The court additionally allowed the plaintiff to file a separate lawsuit against the PA and enabled this separate lawsuit to be combined with the pending lawsuit. Upon this order, the Consortium filed another lawsuit against the PA, as it became the competent authority to conduct the privatization process. The court decided to combine this lawsuit with the pending lawsuit which is behind Ankara 3rd Chamber Commercial Court.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

19 PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES(CONTINUED)

19.2 Legal issues (continued)

The file has been sent to a three person expert commission for detailed examination on 17 January 2012. Commission declared in their report that the outcome of the Administrative Court case may be a prejudicial question however the Court, has not taken the objections to the Commission report into account and, rejected the case and cancelled the preliminary injunction on the Bid Bond on 26 February 2013. The Bid Bond amounting to USD 50.000.000 has been paid by the Group. The decision has been appealed. As a result of the appeal, the Supreme Court of Appeals acknowledged all objections and reversed the decision in favor of the Group. The defendant Municipality requested for the revision of decision and such revision request has rejected by the Supreme Court. The file has been sent to Ankara 4th Chamber Commercial Court with the file number 2016/37 and been approved the remittitur and ruled an interim decision to wait the decision of the Chamber of Council of State. Following that the Group lawyers submitted a revocation petition in relation to that there is no reasoning to wait for the decision of the Chamber of Council of State. However, at the hearing held on 31 May 2017, such request of Group lawyers was rejected. On the same day, 31 May 2017, a writ of execution was written and sent to the 13th Council of State by the Court. Response of 13th Council of State regarding the writ of execution was also received; and yet the case file has not been sent the Court yet and currently is being held by Pleanary Session of the Administrative Law Chamber. Next hearing will be held on 27 June 2018.

Briefly as at 31 December 2012, the Group allocated provision amounting to USD 50.000.000 (TL 89.130.000) under “provisions” in its consolidated financial statements. The reimbursement of the provisions is accounted for under “other receivables” as “reimbursement of provisions” amounting to USD 24.170.000 (TL 43.085.422) and a net amount of provision and reimbursement of the provision amounting to USD 25.830.000 (TL 46.044.558) is accounted for as provision expense under “finance costs” in the consolidated financial statements. As of 31 December 2013, since the liability have been paid, the receivables amounting to TL 51.586.031 (31 December 2014: TL 38.656.063) (Note 11) accounted as “reimbursement of payments” in the other receivables. As at 31 December 2014, the Group has come to agreement with the other partners of the Consortium, Enerya and STFA, and the related amount has been collected. The difference between the receivable arising from the recourse and the agreed amount has been written off and expensed under finance costs in the amount of TL 9.379.317. (Note 30) As of 31 December 2016, USD 16.670.000 is accounted for under “other receivables” as “reimbursement of provisions”. However, the legal process with regards to the other member of the Consortium is still ongoing and yet the Group management considers that collection of the receivables from the other members of the Consortium shall have a positive impact on the process. Although preparations to start legal proceedings abroad with regards to such receivable, in order to speed up the collectability of such receivable which is already in a high chance upon winning the case, based on the precautionary principle, the Group has allocated provision amounting to TL 62.877.573 for the provision to be indemnified which are accounted under the other receivables as “reimbursement of provisions” in the consolidated financial statements as of 31 December 2017.

On the other hand, the Municipality filed a lawsuit against the Company and Enerya before 4th Ankara Commercial Court on the date of 26 Mach 2013 in request for the compensation for unlawful preliminary injunction. The requested compensation amount is USD 10.000.000, save for the rights to surplus related to lawsuit, request and other damages especially interest income loss of the municipality and damages arising from forced loan, with accruing commercial interest as from 31 December 2008. The lawsuit petition and interim decision related to the lawsuit have been received on 7 May 2013. In the rebuttal petition dated 15 May 2013, the Group’s lawyers claimed for nonsuit and requested for awaiting the finalization of the decision of the superior court by reason of the fact that the compensation lawsuit was filed before giving ruling on the primal lawsuits conducted before 4th Ankara Commercial Court numbered 2010/308 E. and the Thirteenth Chamber of Council of State numbered 2010/920 E. Besides, the Group’s lawyers requested for evidencing of tangible damages of plaintiff and determining of the scope of compensation in accordance with the Code of Obligation Article 51. The Court has decided to pend the filing until the decision of the file before the same Court with the file number of 2016/37 detailed above. Next hearing will be held on 23 May 2018.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

19 PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES(CONTINUED)

19.2 Legal issues (continued)

(vi) The Company filed a lawsuit of USD 15.000 against ABN Amro Infrastructure Capital Management Ltd. before Beyoğlu Commercial Court claiming that the defendant, with regards to the related articles of the JV Agreement signed between the Parties after the Tender of the Privatization of Başkent Doğalgaz Dağıtım A.Ş. arranging to share jointly all the financial, accounting, legal, tax, commercial and insurance expenses, has not paid its share of USD 236.918, reserving the right to claim the whole amount. The expert report and the additional report has been received and the parties has raised objections to such reports. In the hearing held on 3 March 2014, it has been decided to be pended the filing until the decision of the file numbered 2010/920 before 13th Council of State. Since the lawsuit with the file numbered 2010/920 before 13th Council of State which is regarding the forfeiture of the letter of guarantee has been decided to be pended, interrelation with and the differences from the lawsuit have been indicated in the most recent petition. In the said petition, it has been stated that the decision taken by the Administrative Court has no defect evaluation for Global; and only has an defect evaluation for the JV, and therefore it has been defended that the interrelation of the parties are different and lawsuit must be approved without making it a pending issue. During the hearing held on 24 February 2016, the Court has removed the pending decision and rejected the lawsuit. The decision of the first instance court is appealed by the Group on 27 May 2016. The file number which is 2016/14130 has been obtained by the 3rd Chamber of Supreme Court of Appeals. The case is still on preliminary examination phase.

(vii) Dağören, one of GYH's subsidiaries made an application to the General Directorate of State Hydraulic Works (the “Administration”) to obtain a generation licence for the Dağören Hydroelectric Power Plant (“HEPP”).

According to correspondence sent by the Administration dated 18 July 2008, the Administration accepted the application with one condition-the generation licence had to be granted by the Energy Market Regulatory Authority (“EMRA”). Subsequently, Dağören completed its licences application to EMRA and EMRA approved the application for a 46 year generation licence on 27 November 2008. Consequently, the Right of Water Usage Agreement was signed and sent to Dağören by the Administration.

Dağören responded stating that the draft agreement was acceptable and the final Right of Water Usage Agreement could be signed. On the grounds that the Bilateral Cooperation Agreement (“Agreement”) between Turkey and USA is abrogated, which includes the development of Hakkari Dam and Hydroelectric Power Plant (“HEPP”) Project located on the upper level of Dağören Regulator and HEPP Project, the Administration refrained from signing the water utilization rights agreement and subsequently notified Dağören, that Dağören Regulator and HEPP Project is also cancelled.

Dağören lawyers filed a lawsuit in the Sixteenth Administrative Court of Ankara to cancel the administrative decision given by the Administration on grounds that EMRA is the only body entitled to give or cancel any production licence; that the Administration has no authorization to cancel a project which is already approved by EMRA; that the Administration has no right to refrain from signing the water utilization rights agreement of any project that is approved by EMRA and the cancellation of Hakkari Dam and HEPP Project is not automatically a reason for the cancellation of the Dağören Regulator and HEPP Project.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

19 PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES(CONTINUED)

19.2 Legal issues (continued)

The Sixteenth Administrative Court of Ankara decided against Dağören as a matter of public interest and not considering any contradiction against the law. Dağören appealed the verdict to the Council of State and requested an injunction declaring that the process conducted by the Administration cannot be lawful as a matter of public interest where it contradicts the express provisions of the law. The lawyers also requested that the appeal process shall be carried on through court hearings. Since the Thirteenth Chamber of the Council of State which will carry on the appeal process is the specialized court in such processes, the Group lawyers believe that the decision by the Sixteenth Administrative Court of Ankara will be reversed and a judgement made in favour of the Group. The 13th Chamber of the Council of State which carried on the appeal process approved the decision of the Court of the First Instance and such decision was received by Group Lawyers on May, 2017. The Group Lawyers applied for a request of revision of the decision.

As at 31 December 2017, based on the precautionary principle and according to the current existing situation, the Group has accounted provision amounting to TL 50.968.072 for the HEPP license and for the other tangible assets accounted in the consolidated financial statements.

(viii) Raiffeisen Centrobank AG (“Raiffeisen”) filed a lawsuit before the 14th Commercial Court of First Instance in request for recognition and approval of the decision numbered 600337-2013 dated 14 October 2014 made by Swiss Chambers’ Arbitration Institution and the reimbursement of litigation cost, lawyer expense and other compensable expenses by the Group. The Group lawyers submitted a petition and claimed that the conflict causing arbitration process was out of the scope of the conditions of the agreement signed by the parties so the arbitrator was unauthorized and also Group lawyers asserted other reasons to the Court. Afterwards, Raiffeisen submitted a counter petition against Group’s declarations and the Group lawyers submitted rebuttal petition dated 6 July 2015 together with the legal opinion prepared by Prof. Dr. Cemal Şanlı. The Court without holding a hearing made an examination on 12 June 2015 and decided upon that preliminary hearing will be held on 19 November 2015 before the board of the Court. In the preliminary hearing, the copy of registration files of the Company has been requested from the related registry of commerce and granted an extension to Raiffeisen’s lawyer for submitting their rebuttal petition against Group’s rebuttal petition and legal opinion. Raiffeisen submitted their replies to the file however; this replication has not received yet by the Group. In the hearing held on 10 March 2016, the expert report was submitted to the Court and the parties have raised objections and statements to the report. However, in the hearing held on 02 February 2017, the Court accepted the case and decided to the recognition and approval of the decision numbered 600337-2013 dated 14 October 2014 made by Swiss Chambers’ Arbitration Institution. The Group lawyers appealed the decision before the Provincial High Court and it is still being examined by the Provincial High Court.

(ix) On the other hand, Global Enerji Hizmetleri ve İşletmeciliği A.Ş. which is a subsidiary of the Group filed a lawsuit before 2nd Commercial Court of First Instance claiming that the compensation of its damages stemming from the share purchase agreement signed with the former shareholders of Geliş Madencilik Enerji İnşaat A.Ş. The value of the claim was USD 7.958.000 (TL 21.760.355) which was the amount of the advance payment in accordance with the shareholders agreement. The defendants have submitted their rebuttal petition and filed a counter lawsuit for the purpose of compensation of USD 19.000.000 which was an unpaid part of share transfer price USD 26.958.500. This counter lawsuit has been filed as partial therefore in the first phase; the defendants requested USD 20.000 for share transfer price, TL 25.000 for expenses and lost profit damages, TL 50.000 for the compensation of positive damages stemming from decreasing of share price and USD 40.000 for penal clause. The Group lawyers have submitted the entire petitions to the first lawsuit and counter lawsuit. The expert report was submitted to the Court and the parties submitted their statements to the report in February 2018.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

19 PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

19.3 Contingent liabilities

The details related to the Group’s guarantees, pledges and mortgages given are presented in Note 20. Moreover, the Group has the following contingent liabilities:

Ege Liman

The details of the Transfer of Operational Rights Agreement (“TOORA”) dated 2 July 2003, executed by and between Ege Liman and Privatization Authority (“PA”) together with Turkish Maritime Organization (“TDI”) are stated below:

Ege Liman will be performing services such as sheltering, installing, charging, discharging, shifting, terminal services, pilotage, towing, moorings, water quenching, waste reception, operating, maintaining and repairing of cruise terminals, in Kuşadası Cruise Port for an operational period of 30 years. Ege Liman is liable for the maintenance of Kuşadası Cruise Port together with the port equipment in good repair and in operating condition throughout its operating right period. After the expiry of the contractual period, the real estate and the integral parts of it shall be surrendered to the TDI, while the movable properties stay with Ege Liman.

Ortadoğu Liman

The details of the TOORA dated 31 August 1998, executed by and between Ortadoğu Liman and PA together with TDI are stated below:

Ortadoğu Liman will be performing services such as sheltering, installing, charging, discharging, shifting, terminal services, pilotage, towing, moorings, water quenching, waste reception, operating, maintaining and repairing of cruise terminals, in Antalya Port for an operational period of 30 years. Ortadoğu Liman is liable for the maintenance of Antalya Port together with the port equipment in good repair and in operating condition throughout its operating right period. After the expiry of the contractual period, the real estate and the integral parts of it shall be surrendered to the TDI, while the movable properties stay with Ortadoğu Liman.

Bodrum Liman

The details of the BOT Contract dated 23 June 2004, executed by and between Bodrum Liman and the State Railways, Ports and Airports Construction Company (“DLH”) are stated below:

Bodrum Liman had to construct the Bodrum Cruise Port in a period of 1 year and 4 months following the delivery of the land and thereafter, will operate the Bodrum Cruise Port for 12 years. The final acceptance of the construction was performed on 4 December 2007, and thus the operation period has commenced. Bodrum Liman is liable for the maintenance of the port together with the port equipment in good repair and in operating condition throughout its operating right period. The facilities, equipment, installations and the systems together with the tools and other equipment belonging thereto shall be surrendered to the DLH after the expiry of the contractual period.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

19 PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

19.3 Contingent liabilities (continued)

Port of Bar

The details of the TOORA dated 15 November 2013, executed by and between Global Liman and Ministry of Transportation and Maritime and Port Administration of Montenegro (“PAM”) are stated below:

The contract with respect to acquisition of 62,09 % shares of general freight and cargo terminal of Port of Bar located in Montenegro has been signed on 15 November 2013 after a subsidiary of Group, Global Liman, offered the tender comprised the repair and maintenance of the Port, financing, construction and operating the Port for 30 years and initiated by Ministry of Transportation and Maritime and Port Administration of Montenegro at best, approvals and procedures related to sales transaction was completed on 30 December 2013 which is the Group obtained management and control of the company.

Barcelona Cruise Port

The details of the TOORA Contract dated 29 July 1999, executed by and between Creuers del Port de Barcelona and the Barcelona Port authority are stated below:

Creuers del Port de Barcelona, S.A. (“Creuers”) will be performing the management and exploitation of the port service related to the traffic of tourist cruises on the Port of Barcelona, as well as the development of commercial complementary activities corresponding to a sea station, in World Trade Center Wharf in Barcelona for an operational period of 27 years. However, the Port concession period can be extended automatically for three years provided that (i) Creuers has complied with all the obligations set forth in the Port Concession; and (ii) Creuers remains rendering port services on tourist cruises until the expiry of the extended term. Therefore, the concession period is considered as 30 years. Creuers is liable for the maintenance of World Trade Center Wharf terminals North and South together with the port equipment in good repair and in operating condition throughout its operating right period. After the expiry of the contractual period, the real estate and the integral parts of it shall be surrendered to the Barcelona Port Authority.

The details of the TOORA Contract dated 26 July 2003, executed by and between Creuers and the Barcelona Port authority are stated below:

Creuers will be performing the management and exploitation of the port service related to the traffic of tourist cruises on the Port of Barcelona, as well as the development of commercial complementary activities corresponding to a sea station, in Adossat Wharf in Barcelona for an operational period of 27 years. However, the Port concession period can be extended automatically for three years provided that (i) Creuers has complied with all the obligations set forth in the Port Concession; and (ii) Creuers remains rendering port services on tourist cruises until the expiry of the extended term. Therefore, the concession period is considered as 30 years. Creuers is liable for the maintenance of Adossat Wharf Terminals A, B and C together with the port equipment in good repair and in operating condition throughout its operating right period. After the expiry of the contractual period, the real estate and the integral parts of it shall be surrendered to the Barcelona Port Authority.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

19 PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

19.3 Contingent liabilities (continued)

Malaga Cruise Port

The details of the TOORA Contract dated 9 July 2008, executed by and between Cruceros Malaga and the Malaga Port authority are stated below:

Cruceros Málaga, S.A. obtained an administrative concession to adapt the Terminal Levante of the Malaga Port and its exploitation, for a 30-year period. However, the Port concession period can be extended automatically for 5 years provided that Creuers has complied with all the obligations set forth in the Port Concession. Therefore, the concession period is considered as 35 years. Cruceros will perform passenger services, terminal usage and luggage services. Cruceros is liable for the maintenance of Terminal Levante together with the port equipment in good repair and in operating condition throughout its operating right period. After the expiry of the contractual period, the real estate and the integral parts of it shall be surrendered to the Malaga Port Authority.

The details of the TOORA Contract dated 11 December 2011, executed by and between Cruceros Malaga and the Malaga Port authority are stated below:

Cruceros Málaga, S.A. obtained an administrative concession to adapt the of Terminal El Palmeral of the Malaga Port and its exploitation, for a 30-year period. However, the Port concession period can be extended automatically for 5 years provided that Creuers has complied with all the obligations set forth in the Port Concession. Therefore, the concession period is considered as 35 years. Cruceros will perform passenger services, terminal usage and luggage services. Cruceros is liable for the maintenance of Terminal El Palmeral together with the port equipment in good repair and in operating condition throughout its operating right period. After the expiry of the contractual period, the real estate and the integral parts of it shall be surrendered to the Malaga Port Authority.

19.4 Operating leases

Group as lessee

The Group entered into various operating lease agreements. As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, operating lease rentals are payable as follows:

	2017	2016
Less than one year	13.026.375	6.493.621
Between one and five years	48.089.429	19.906.037
More than five years	526.217.065	253.766.498
	587.332.869	280.166.156

The Company's main operating lease agreements as lessee are the port rent agreement of Bodrum Liman until 2019, VCP until 2066, Port of Bar until 2043 and the rent agreement signed by Pera with the General Directorate of Foundations with respect to the rental of 6.Vakıf Han for 15 years and other operating lease agreements of Naturelgaz.

For the year ended 31 December 2017, payments recognized as rent expense are TL 19.172.230 (2016: TL 13.468.979).

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

19 PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

19.4 Operating leases (continued)

Group as lessor

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, the future lease receivables under operating leases are as follows:

	2017	2016
Less than one year	13.564.630	20.570.556
Between one and five years	40.436.541	42.452.950
More than five years	17.938.001	19.767.136
	71.939.172	82.790.642

The Group’s main operating lease agreements as lessor are the rent agreements of Pera with the lessees of Sümerpark AVM and 6. Vakıf Han, the marina lease agreement of Ortadoğu Liman until 2028 and various shopping center rent agreements of Ege Liman and Bodrum Liman up to 5 years.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, TL 75.798.690 (2016: TL 68.027.303) have been recognized as rent income in the consolidated financial statements.

20 COMMITMENTS

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016 guarantees, pledges and mortgages (GPMs) given by the Group are presented below:

31 December 2017

	TL Equivalent	Original Amount		
		TL	USD	EURO
A Total amount of GPMs given in the name of its own legal personality	445.454.591	244.423.211	10.200.000	36.000.000
B Total amount of GPMs given in the name of the consolidated subsidiaries and joint ventures	1.087.339.383	206.952.644	133.828.942	83.179.571
C Total amount of GPMs given to be able to conduct ordinary business transactions to secure payables of third parties	-	-	-	-
D Other GPMs given	-	-	-	-
- Total amount of GPMs given in the name of the main shareholder	-	-	-	-
- Total amount of GPMs given in the name of other group companies except for B and C	-	-	-	-
- Total amount of GPMs given in the name of third parties except for C	-	-	-	-
Total	1.532.793.974	451.375.855	144.028.942	119.179.571

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

20 COMMITMENTS (CONTINUED)

31 December 2016

	TL Equivalent	Original Amount		
		TL	USD	EURO
A Total amount of GPMs given in the name of its own legal personality	382.285.571	212.833.331	10.200.000	36.000.000
B Total amount of GPMs given in the name of the consolidated subsidiaries and joint ventures	947.241.324	195.181.598	138.733.459	71.114.838
C Total amount of GPMs given to be able to conduct ordinary business transactions to secure payables of third parties	-	-	-	-
D Other GPMs given	-	-	-	-
- Total amount of GPMs given in the name of the main shareholder	-	-	-	-
- Total amount of GPMs given in the name of other group companies except for B and C	-	-	-	-
- Total amount of GPMs given in the name of third parties except for C	-	-	-	-
Total	1.329.526.895	408.014.929	148.933.459	107.114.838

As at 31 December 2017 the ratio of other GPMs given to the Group's equity is 0% (31 December 2016: 0%).

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016 guarantees and the details of the GPMs given by the Group are presented below:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Given to Energy Market Regulatory Authority ⁽¹⁾	3.638.780	417.500
Given for tenders	2.893.590	1.446.207
Given as a guarantee for commercial contracts	29.948.425	22.259.400
Given to Borsa Istanbul	2.812.500	9.362.500
Given to Takasbank	33.075.000	30.525.000
Given to Privatization Administration	2.107.709	9.000.099
Given to supply for natural gas	34.457.082	23.952.611
Given to courts, ministries, Tax Administration	6.442.717	1.876.684
Given to Capital Markets Board	4.576	4.576
Other	130.419.079	36.294.543
Total letters of guarantee	245.799.458	135.139.120
Mortgages and pledges on inventory, property plant and equipment and investment property ⁽²⁾	608.329.005	556.610.217
Pledges on equity securities ⁽³⁾	251.677.068	200.480.494
Sureties given ⁽⁴⁾	426.988.443	437.297.064
Total contingent liabilities	1.532.793.974	1.329.526.895

⁽¹⁾ The amounts include the letters of guarantee given by Group companies operating in energy sector to EMRA.

⁽²⁾ Mortgages and pledges on inventory, property, plant and equipment and investment property:

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

20 COMMITMENTS (CONTINUED)

As at 31 December 2017, there is a mortgage amounting to TL 120.000.000 and Euro 15.000.000 (TL 67.732.500) over one of the buildings of Global Yatırım Holding (which is classified as property, plant and equipment) with respect to the loans obtained (31 December 2016: TL 120.000.000 and Euro 15.000.000).

As at 31 December 2017, there is mortgage on the land of the Group located in Denizli , which is classified as investment property, as collateral of the Group’s bank loans amounting to TL 84.500.000 and Euro 15.000.000 (TL 67.732.500) (31 December 2016 : TL 84.500.000 and Euro 15.000.000). In addition as at 31 December 2017, there is a mortgage on the land of the Group located in Van ,classified as investment property, related with the loans used by Global Ticari Emlak amounting to USD 50.000.000 (TL 188.595.000) (31 December 2016 : USD 50.000.000 (TL 175.960.000)).

As at 31 December 2017, there is a pledge over the property, plant and equipment of Port of Bar amounting to Euro 1.000.000 (TL 4.515.500) with respect to the loans obtained by Port of Bar and there is a pledge over the property and equipment of Port of Barcelona amounting to Euro 13.493.042 (TL 60.927.831). As at 31 December 2017, there is a pledge over the property, plant and equipment of Ortadoğu Liman amounting to USD 3.150.000 (TL 11.881.485) with respect to the loans obtained by Ortadoğu Liman. As at 31 December 2017, there is a pledge over the property, plant and equipment of Pera amounting to TL 2.444.189 with respect to the lease agreements of Pera.

(3) Pledges on equity securities:

As at 31 December 2017, the Group gave marketable securities with a nominal value of USD 10.200.000 (TL 38.473.380) (31 December 2016: TL 35.895.840) and equity shares amounting to TL 9.400 (31 December 2016: TL 9.402) as collateral with respect to ongoing legal proceedings. There are pledges on shares with a nominal value of subsidiaries of Group which operating in Port Operations amounting to TL 97.099.045, naturelgas/mining/energy generation amounting to TL 20.900.000 and real estate development amounting to TL 38.600.000 with respect to the loans obtained by the Group. As at 31 December 2017, government bonds amounting to TL 98.741 are given for transaction guarantee (31 December 2016:None).

As at 31 December 2017, treasury shares amounting to TL 15.650.000 (31 December 2016: TL 15.650.000) as mentioned in Note 23.1 has been pledged for loans and debt securities. As at 31 December 2017, financial investments with a registered value of TL 102.926 are pledged to the CMB.

(4) Securities given:

As at 31 December 2017, the Group provided surety amounting to EURO 26.070.561, USD 69.243.728 and TL 48.086.410, a total of amounting to TL 426.987.932 (31 December 2016: TL 437.297.064) with respect to loan and lease agreements of subsidiaries of the Group.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

20 COMMITMENTS (CONTINUED)

Royalty agreements

The port operation rights, which belongs to Creuers, recognized under intangible assets includes fixed asset elements built or acquired from third parties to adapt Sea Stations North and South of the World Trade Center and A and B of the Adossat Wharf of Port of Barcelona, according to administrative concession contracts to adapt and exploit such terminals in order to render the basic passengers' boarding and disembarkation port services and luggage and vehicle loading and unloading under passage system on cruise terminals.

The fixed assets model are applied to such agreements, since the consideration received consists on the right to collect the corresponding rates on the basis of the usage degree of the public service. Rates applied by Creuers are annually reviewed and approved by the Port Authorities of Barcelona.

Creuers pays an occupancy and utilization royalty to the Port Authorities of Barcelona on the basis of surfaces occupied and the value of fixtures made available. Additionally, an activity rate is accrued on the basis of the turnover generated by the activity.

On the basis of obligations assumed on the concession agreement, the corresponding provision for reposition and large repair actions is allocated (Note 19).

In accordance with the administrative concession contracts signed between the Port Authorities of Barcelona and Creuers, described below:

- Contract to adapt the Sea Station and render the tourist cruise port service of North and South terminals of the World Trade Center, signed for a 27-year period from its granting date, in October 1999.
- Contract to adapt the Sea Station A of the Adossat Wharf of Port of Barcelona and render the tourist cruise port service signed for a 27-year period from its granting date, in May 2003.
- Contract to adapt the Sea Station B of the Adossat Wharf of Port of Barcelona and render the tourist cruise port service signed for a 27-year period from its granting date, in May 2003.
- The Creuers' main actions in relation to the adaptation of the Sea Station refer to the construction of a building, fixed fixtures and equipment of terminals for their exploitation under the terms contemplated on concession agreements.
- Under the syndicated loan agreement signed on 23 May 2008 the Company had undertaken a mortgage commitment on the concessions in favour of the lenders. In 2014, after settling all the amounts outstanding, the Company cancelled the guarantees extended to secure compliance with the obligations arising from this loan. On 26 September 2014 the Company arranged new guarantees in accordance with the new syndicated loan arranged (Note 9), for which it pledged the receivables from the concession arrangements in favour of the lenders.

Due to the syndicated loan agreement signed on May 23, 2008, the Group's policy is to formalize insurance policies to cover possible risks to which certain elements related to administrative concessions are subject.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

21 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Payables related to employee benefits

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, payables related to employee benefits comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Payables to personnel	5.135.514	2.462.075
Social security premiums payable	3.846.697	4.560.247
Other	788.504	2.985.146
Total	9.770.715	10.007.468

Provisions for employee benefits

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, provisions for employee benefits comprised the following:

Short term provisions

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Provision for notice pay and vacations	3.675.502	3.079.790
Provision for personnel premium	164.640	185.906
	3.840.142	3.265.696

Long term provisions

Long term provisions included provision for employment termination indemnities. The details of the long term provisions are as follows:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Provision for employment termination indemnity	7.945.868	9.960.330
	7.945.868	9.960.330

The assumptions used to recognize provision for employment termination benefits are explained below:

Under the Turkish Labor Law, the Group is required to pay employment termination benefits to each employee who has qualified for such benefits as the employment ended. The amount payable consists of one month's salary limited to a maximum of TL 5.001,76 for each period of service as of 31 December 2017 (31 December 2016: TL 4.426,16).

Provision for employment termination indemnity are not subject to any statutory funding.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

21 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

For the year ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, the movement of the provision for employment termination indemnity as follows:

	2017	2016
Balance at 1 January	9.960.330	7.497.354
Interest for the period	292.651	354.624
Current service costs	1.444.770	1.256.024
Paid during the period	(1.099.358)	(2.396.296)
Currency translation differences	(1.700.157)	1.100.311
Addition to scope of consolidation	-	49.219
Actuarial gain/losses	(952.368)	2.099.094
Balance at 31 December	7.945.868	9.960.330

22 OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

a) Other current assets

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, other current assets comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Deferred value added tax ^(*)	33.291.347	30.533.621
Job and salary advances given to personnel	6.711.706	5.274.661
Income accruals	2.968.688	3.977.054
Other	1.112.510	1.957.648
Total	44.084.251	41.742.984

^(*) The Group has classified deferred VAT assets as current or non-current assets on basis of future realizable projections.

b) Other non current assets

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, other non-current assets comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Deferred value added tax ^(*)	4.416.802	4.428.595
Job and salary advances given to personnel ^(**)	11.513.671	10.080.373
Total	15.930.473	14.508.968

^(*) The Group has classified deferred VAT assets as current or non current assets on basis of future realizable projections.

^(**) Includes long term personnel and job advances given by a subsidiary of the Group which is operating abroad.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

22 OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

c) Other short-term liabilities

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, other short-term liabilities comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Liability accruals for contracting firms	-	6.574.831
Liabilities related with real estate ^(*)	2.168.000	4.168.000
Expense accruals	9.859.297	6.663.687
Other	4.465.079	2.732.195
Total	16.492.376	20.138.713

^(*) Includes payables based on the protocol between the Group and Van Municipality.

d) Current income tax assets

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, current income tax assets comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Prepaid taxes and funds	13.144.305	7.679.536
Others	360.718	5.733.747
Total	13.505.023	13.413.283

23 CAPITAL AND RESERVES

23.1 Share capital / treasury shares

Share capital:

As at 31 December 2017, the Company's statutory nominal value of paid-in share capital consists of 325.888.410 registered shares with a par value of TL 1 each. As at 31 December 2016, the Company's statutory nominal value of paid-in share capital consists of 193.500.000 registered shares with a par value of TL 1 each. Number of shares is presented in lots in the consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes (1 lot= 100 shares).

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

23 CAPITAL AND RESERVES (CONTINUED)

23.1 Share capital / treasury shares (continued)

As at 31 December 2017, The issued capital of the Company is TL 325.888.410 and the authorized capital ceiling is TL 650.000.000. The shareholder structure of the Company is as follows:

	31 December 2017		31 December 2016	
	Proportion		Proportion	
	of share %	Value of share	of share %	Value of share
Mehmet Kutman ^(*)	21,89%	71.327.853	35,66%	69.006.595
F.A.B Partners LP	30,68%	100.000.000	-	-
Erol Göker	0,15%	488.707	0,25%	488,707
Publicly traded other shares	47,78%	154.071.850	64,09%	124.004.698
Total	100%	325.888.410	100%	193.500.000
Inflation accounting adjustment		34.659.630		34.659.630
Inflation adjusted capital		360.548.040		228.159.630

^(*) Disclosed together with the shares of Turkcom Turizm Enerji İnşaat Gıda Yatırımlar A.Ş which is owned by Mehmet Kutman.

The Company, as per CMB's approval dated 14 April 2017, the application regarding the capital increase has been approved, and, in line with CMB's same dated resolution, the Board of Directors of the Company has resolved to issue up to 100.000.000 new shares to existing new shareholders, that increase the issued capital of TL 193.500.000 considering the authorized capital ceiling which is TL 650.000.000. Following the completion of the rights issue, with a nominal value of TL 32.388.410 shares have been issued to and subscribed by existing shareholders and unused preemptive rights amounting to TL 67.611.590 have been cancelled.

Following the completion of the rights issue in The Wholesale Market of Borsa Istanbul, 100.000.000 new shares has been issued to and subscribed by F.A.B Partners LP on 14 June 2017.

The shares of the Company include privileged shares. The privileges of the (A), (D) and (E) group shares are explained below:

Two of the members of the Board of Directors are chosen among the candidates nominated by the owners of the group (A) shares. One of the members of the Board of Directors is chosen among the candidates nominated by the owners of the group (D) shares and one of them is chosen among the candidates nominated by the owners of the group (E) shares. Each member of the board is chosen by the decision of the majority of the shareholders of the privileged share group that nominated the candidate. All the shareholders have the right to nominate any candidate but, in order to select such candidates for the General Assembly; the nominations should be approved by the group (A) shares before the selection. All the shareholders have the right to nominate for two candidates for the Board. In case that group (D) and group (E) shares cannot nominate any candidate, any shareholder can nominate a candidate.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

23 CAPITAL AND RESERVES (CONTINUED)

23.1 Share capital / treasury shares (continued)

Treasury shares

The Company and some of the subsidiaries of the Company repurchased shares of the Company from the capital markets in prior periods. These repurchased shares are called as treasury shares. The shares can be sold back to the market. Profit or loss that arises as the result of the sale of the shares is accounted for under retained earnings in the consolidated financial statements. The shares are accounted for at cost under treasury shares owned by the Company and treasury shares owned by the subsidiaries. Amounts related to these transactions are presented under “Own shares acquired and sold” in the consolidated statement of changes in equity. As at 31 December 2017, the Company held 24.591.587 shares of Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş (31 December 2016: 16.017.730 shares), with the cost of TL 40.974.259 (31 December 2016: TL 19.909.777). For the period ended 31 December 2016, the profit before tax of the Group companies from the sale of the shares of the Company amounted to TL 1.026.674 and has been recognized in equity in the consolidated financial statements (31 December 2017: None).

In accordance with Article 520 of the Turkish Commercial Code no 6102, reserve provision is made for the treasury shares owned by the Company as the amount allocated to meet the acquisition value. As at 31 December 2017, the Group made provision for the shares owned by the Company amounting to TL 40.974.259 accounted under restricted reserves in the consolidated financial statements (31 December 2016: TL 19.909.777).

23.2 Share premium/ discounts

Share premium represents the inflow of cash arising from the sales of shares at market value. The premium amount is included in equity and cannot be distributed. It can only be used for the future capital increases.

23.3 Other comprehensive income/ expense reclassified/ not to be reclassified to profit or loss

Other comprehensive income/expense not to be reclassified to profit or loss

This item comprises, income/expenses defined as a component of other comprehensive income and reported for the period in which they arise and in no case transferred directly in equity through profit or loss such as following:

a) Gain/loss on revaluation and remeasurement

- Actuarial gain/(loss) on employee benefits

b) Other gain/loss

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

23 CAPITAL AND RESERVES (CONTINUED)

23.3 Other comprehensive income/expense reclassified/not to be reclassified to profit or loss (continued)

Special funds

The application filed by Pera, a subsidiary of the Group operating in the real estate segment, to the CMB in relation to permission for a share capital decrease by TL 35.900.000 and simultaneous share capital increase (in cash) by TL 29.000.000, was approved by the CMB on 24 January 2011 in the decision numbered 86-928. The amendment to Article 8 of the Association of Pera was approved by the Extraordinary General Assembly Meeting on 15 February 2011, and the share capital of Pera was decreased to TL 60.100.000. The pre-emptive rights of the existing shareholders were used between 1 March and 15 March 2011 and after that the remaining shares were offered to investors between 1 April and 15 April 2011. Finally, the portion of the new shares, for which the pre-emptive rights were not used, has been purchased by Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and the capital increase to TL 89.100.000 was completed. The process was approved by the CMB on 3 May 2011. As a result of the capital increase, a total of TL 29.000.000 has been accounted for as “Special Reserve” by Pera, of which TL 14.357.900 has been reflected in the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

Actuarial Losses on Employee Benefits

Effective from 1 January 2012 and based on temporary clauses of the TAS 19 (2011), accumulated actuarial gain and losses are recognized in those accounts in accordance with Capital Market Board’s (“CMB”) Communiqué “Principles of Financial Reporting in Capital Markets” (“Communiqué”) which was published in the Official Gazette dated 13 June 2013 and numbered 28676 Series II, No. 14.1.

Other comprehensive income/expense to be reclassified to profit or loss

This item comprises, income/expenses defined as a component of other comprehensive income and reported for the period in which they arise and subsequently transferred directly in equity through profit or loss such as following:

a) Currency translation differences

Currency translation differences comprise the foreign exchange differences arising from the translation of the financial statements of subsidiaries and joint ventures from their functional currencies to the presentation currency (TL) recognized in the equity.

b) Gain/loss on revaluation and remeasurement

- Gain/loss on revaluation and remeasurement of available-for-sale financial assets

Gain/loss on revaluation and remeasurement comprises from the change in fair value of available for sale financial assets.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

23 CAPITAL AND RESERVES (CONTINUED)

23.3 Other comprehensive income/ expense reclassified/ not to be reclassified to profit or loss (continued)

c) Gain or loss on net investment hedge

A subsidiary of the Group, Global Liman’s foreign exchange differences arising from foreign currency loans into currency of the related subsidiary’s functional currency other than TL which are part of net investments made to its subsidiaries have been considered as hedging instruments and effective portion of them has been recognised in other comprehensive income in the consolidated financial statements. The accounting method mentioned above has been applying since 1 October 2013. The Group has recognised loss amounting to TL 48.837.012 in other comprehensive income within other comprehensive income and equity for the year ended 31 December 2017 (31 December 2016: TL 143.976.945). As at 31 December 2017, related loss balance is TL 285.393.095 (31 December 2016: TL 330.083.300). Additionally in 2017, Group has recognized gain amounting to TL 504.529 in other comprehensive income within equity for “swap and option agreements”, “interest rate swap” and “forward currency agreements” related with investment hedges.

23.4 Restricted reserves

As at 31 December 2017, the Group’s restricted reserves are total of TL 69.027.309 (31 December 2016: TL 95.445.951).

As explained in Note 23.1, in accordance with Article 520 of the Turkish Commercial Code no 6102, reserve provision is made for the treasury shares owned by the Company as the amount allocated to meet the acquisition value. As at 31 December 2017, the Group made provision for the shares owned by the Company amounting to TL 40.974.259 (31 December 2016 : TL 19.909.777) accounted under restricted reserves in the consolidated financial statements.

23.5 Retained earnings / accumulated losses and non-controlling interests

The retained earnings/accumulated losses excluding the net income/loss for the period, and the general reserves which have retained earnings/accumulated losses nature are included in retained earnings/accumulated loss account.

The net assets of the subsidiaries attributable to the shares not controlled directly or indirectly by the parent company are presented as “Non-controlling interests” in the consolidated balance sheet.

23.6 Dividend Distribution

Publicly held companies distribute dividends according to “Dividend Distribution Announcement” numbered II-19.1 and issued by CMB at 1 February 2014. Dividends of companies are distributed based on dividend distribution policy and related regulations approved by General Assembly There is not any minimum rate for distribution in the announcement mentioned-above. Companies distribute dividends according to their prime contracts or dividend distribution policy. In addition, it is possible to pay dividends in equal or different instalments and distribute dividend advance in cash for profit in interim financial statements.

The Company recognized net profit amounting to TL 176.358.875 for the period 1 January-31 December 2017 (1 January-31 December 2016: TL 6.826.140 net profit) in its stand-alone statutory financial statements prepared in accordance with Tax regulation and TCC.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

23 CAPITAL AND RESERVES (CONTINUED)

23.7 Transactions with owners of the Company, recognized directly in equity

The Group has completed the initial public offering (“IPO”) of its’ port operations ordinary shares and is trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange. Global Ports Holding Plc, shareholder of Global Liman, the company which shares is started to be trading on the London Stock Exchange is owned by Global Ports Holding B.V (89,16% ownership & 49.038.000 shares) (a wholly subsidiary of the GIH) and European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) (10,84% ownership & 5.962.000 shares).

The Offer Price has been set at 740 pence per share and 7.826.963 new shares has been issued with the share capital increase. EBRD has sold 2.802.140 shares. Together with the additional shares sale option (724.553 shares), GIH has sold a total of 10.967.532 shares in IPO and continue to own 60,6% of shares of Global Ports Holding Plc indirectly.

The result of transaction is recognized under equity and is shown as “changes in non-controlling interest without loss in control” in the consolidated changes in shareholder’s equity. The transaction has been accounted for in accordance with the paragraphs 30 and 31 of TAS 27 “Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements”, which require the changes in a parent’s ownership interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control to be accounted for as equity transactions (i.e. transactions with owners in their capacity as owners). In such circumstances the carrying amounts of the controlling and non-controlling interests shall be adjusted to reflect the changes in their relative interests in the subsidiary. Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received shall be recognised directly in equity and attributed to the owners of the parent.

The IPO in port segment is recognized under equity and is shown as “changes in non-controlling interest without loss in control” in the consolidated changes in shareholder’s equity. The transaction has been accounted for in accordance with the paragraphs 30 and 31 of TAS 27 “Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements”, which require the changes in a parent’s ownership interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control to be accounted for as equity transactions. The IPO contributed to Equity Attributable to the Owners of the Company by TL 425.000.287 in consolidated financial statements.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

24 REVENUE AND COST OF SALES

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, the Group’s gross profit on the basis of operations comprised the following:

	1 January- 31 December 2017	1 January- 31 December 2016
Revenue		
Natural gas revenues	212.163.111	172.190.936
Port operating revenues	424.469.670	347.042.442
Mining revenues	60.686.600	36.165.076
Real estate rent and service revenues	31.432.587	25.802.784
Other	35.761.671	18.252.702
Total	764.513.639	599.453.940
Cost of sales		
Cost of natural gas sales and services	(187.927.459)	(133.400.317)
Cost of port operations	(275.578.648)	(217.909.195)
Cost of mining operations	(52.638.111)	(34.282.371)
Cost of real estate service	(4.498.288)	(3.694.159)
Other	(38.979.211)	(16.428.992)
Total	(559.621.717)	(405.715.034)
Gross Profit from Non-finance Operations	204.891.922	193.738.906
	1 January- 31 December 2017	1 January- 31 December 2016
Revenues from Finance Operations		
Agency commissions	25.942.320	16.106.913
Interest received from customers	8.144.697	7.979.100
Portfolio management fees	2.059.230	3.604.119
Gain on sale of marketable securities, net	911.260	597.375
Other revenue	4.337.620	2.248.908
Total	41.395.127	30.536.415
Cost of Revenues from Finance operations (-)		
Commission charges	(728.825)	(22.606)
Interest charges from loans delivered to customers	(3.692.758)	(4.180.122)
Total	(4.421.583)	(4.202.728)
Gross Profit from Finance Operations	36.973.544	26.333.687
GROSS PROFIT	241.865.466	220.072.593

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

25 GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND MARKETING EXPENSES

25.1 Marketing expenses

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, marketing expenses comprised the following:

	1 January- 31 December 2017	1 January- 31 December 2016
Personnel expenses	7.517.431	8.790.135
Depreciation and amortization expenses (Note 16-17)	6.487.021	5.597.924
Export expenses of mining operations	22.629.431	8.678.528
Advertising and promotion expenses	4.552.674	2.935.364
Rent expenses	1.207.872	1.531.047
Taxes and duties	2.390.355	2.051.152
Commission expenses of derivative exchange market	1.575.233	543.030
Representation expenses	400.291	403.237
Stock market participation share	1.477.668	1.077.715
Money market settlement and custody expenses	666.163	1.231.671
Vehicle expenses	416.443	374.302
Repair and maintenance expenses	744.612	809.539
Building management expenses	704.044	788.962
Insurance expenses	710.268	673.773
Travelling expenses	466.988	481.313
Other	2.791.523	1.613.771
	54.738.017	37.581.463

25.2 General and administrative expenses

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, general and administrative expenses comprised the following:

	1 January- 31 December 2017	1 January- 31 December 2016
Personnel expenses	111.605.816	73.808.154
Consultancy expenses	18.314.298	15.682.601
Travelling expenses	6.929.994	13.773.754
Taxes and duties other than on income	5.623.622	4.983.198
Depreciation and amortization expenses (Note 16-17)	16.938.208	12.134.324
IT expenses	5.472.702	5.128.931
Communication expenses	1.861.183	1.960.573
Building management expenses	1.918.901	2.142.615
Vehicle expenses	3.081.400	2.108.577
Representation expenses	6.206.370	4.230.326
Repair and maintenance expenses	631.853	1.980.889
Other expenses	11.393.361	12.664.717
	189.977.708	150.598.659

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

26 EXPENSES BY NATURE

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, the breakdown of personnel, depreciation and amortization expenses comprised the following:

	1 January- 31 December 2017	1 January- 31 December 2016
Personnel expenses		
Cost of sales	41.651.561	38.550.104
Marketing expenses	7.517.431	8.790.135
General administrative expenses	111.605.816	73.808.154
	160.774.808	121.148.393

	1 January- 31 December 2017	1 January- 31 December 2016
Depreciation and amortization expenses		
Cost of sales	183.371.244	143.426.755
Marketing expenses	6.487.021	5.597.924
General administrative expenses	16.938.208	12.134.324
	206.796.473	161.159.003

27 OTHER OPERATING INCOME / EXPENSES

27.1 Other operating income

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, other operating income comprised the following:

	1 January- 31 December 2017	1 January- 31 December 2016
Dividend income	45.606	577.475
Rental income	606.717	644.341
Foreign currency exchange gain on trade operations, net	2.979.667	3.866.600
Reversal gain of provisions	1.342.436	1.272.397
Other miscellaneous income	9.167.320	8.413.340
Total	14.141.745	14.774.153

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

27 OTHER OPERATING INCOME / EXPENSES (CONTINUED)

27.2 Other operating expenses

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, other operating expense comprised the following:

	1 January- 31 December 2017	1 January- 31 December 2016
Donations	673.271	373.431
Project expenses ^(*)	43.769.564	10.421.553
Impairment loss ^(**)	50.968.072	-
Provision related to Baskent Dogalgaz lawsuit (Note 19)	62.877.574	-
Penalty expenses	2.426.543	2.442.588
Concession fee expense	5.941.961	1.502.910
Other miscellaneous expenses	9.950.288	9.537.662
Total	176.607.273	24.278.144

^(*) The major part of project expenses comprises of uncanceled project expenses for port investments of the Group.

^(**) As at 31 December 2017, the Group has accounted provision related to HEPPL license as intangible asset, amounting to TL50.672.736 which is accounted for impairment loss accounted under intangible assets.

28 INCOME AND EXPENSE FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

28.1 Income from investing activities

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, income from investing activities comprised the following:

	1 January- 31 December 2017	1 January- 31 December 2016
Investment property valuation gain (Note 15)	60.000	1.347.719
Gain on sale of financial assets	3.089.934	1.527.811
Gain on sale of fixed assets	1.436.575	-
Other	347.666	659.207
Total	4.934.175	3.534.737

28.2 Expense from investing activities

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, expense from investing activities comprised the following:

	1 January- 31 December 2017	1 January- 31 December 2016
Investment property valuation loss (Note 15)	50.429.707	-
Loss on sale of fixed assets	-	1.189.856
Other	-	512.507
Total	50.429.707	1.702.363

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

29 FINANCE INCOME

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, finance income of the Group comprised the following:

	1 January- 31 December 2017	1 January- 31 December 2016
Foreign currency exchange gain	35.546.816	23.433.232
Interest income	18.309.962	9.566.093
Other	1.433.958	1.737.161
Total	55.290.736	34.736.486

30 FINANCE EXPENSES

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, finance expense of the Group comprised the following:

	1 January- 31 December 2017	1 January- 31 December 2016
Recognized in profit or loss		
Foreign currency exchange loss	59.972.584	44.853.314
Interest expense on borrowings	184.671.217	152.043.812
Letter of guarantee commissions	2.906.998	1.810.691
Commission expenses	5.029.532	3.559.868
Other	6.240.080	5.329.066
Total	258.820.411	207.596.751

	1 January- 31 December 2017	1 January- 31 December 2016
Recognized in other comprehensive income		
Gain/(losses) from net investment hedges (Note 23)	(48.837.013)	(143.976.945)
	(48.837.013)	(143.976.945)

31 TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Corporate tax:

Provision is made in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the estimated charge based on the each of the Group entities' results for the year.

Corporate tax is applied on taxable corporate income, which is calculated from the statutory accounting profit by adding back non-deductible expenses, and by deducting dividends received from resident companies, other exempt income and investment incentives utilized.

In Turkey, advance tax returns are measured and accrued on a quarterly basis. The advance corporate income tax rate for each quarter and as at 31 December 2017 is 20% (31 December 2016: 20%).

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

31 TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

Losses can be carried forward for offsetting against future taxable income for up to 5 years. Losses cannot be carried back. In Turkey, there is no procedure for a final and definitive agreement on tax assessments. Companies file their tax returns between 1-25 April (between private accounting period with the period in which the fourth month following the closing date 1-25) following the close of the accounting year to which they relate. Tax authorities may, however, examine such returns and the underlying accounting records and may revise assessments within five years.

The corporate tax rate in Spain for the 2017 year is determined at 28% (2016:25%). The corporate tax rates in Netherlands, Italy, Malta and Montenegro are 25%, 28%, 35% and 9%, respectively.

Losses can be carried forward for offsetting against future taxable income for up to 5 years while it is for up to 18 years in Spain.

“Law Regarding Amendments on Certain Tax Laws and Other Laws” No.7061 was published in the Official Gazette dated 5 December 2017 and numbered 30261. Article 5 entitled “Exceptions” of the Corporate Tax Law has been amended in Article 89 of the aforementioned Law. In accordance with (a) clause in the first paragraph of the Article, the exemption of 75% applied to gains from the sales of lands and buildings held by the entities for two full years has been reduced to rate of 50%. This regulation has been effective from 5 December 2017. As per the Article 91 of the aforementioned law as well as the provisional Article 10, the corporate tax rate will be increased from the current 20% rate to 22% for tax years 2018, 2019, and 2020 (and for accounting periods started during the relevant year for the entities appointed with special accounting periods). This rate will be applied for the first time in the first temporary tax period of 2018.

Transfer pricing

The transfer pricing provisions are set out under the Article 13 of the Corporate Tax Law under the heading of “disguised profit distribution via transfer pricing”. The General Communiqué on disguised profit distribution via transfer pricing dated 18 November 2007 sets out details about the implementation of these provisions. If a tax payer enters into transactions regarding the sale or purchase of goods and services with related parties, where the prices are not set in accordance with an arm’s-length basis, the related profits are considered to be distributed in a disguised manner through transfer pricing. Such disguised profit distributions through transfer pricing are not accepted as a tax deductible for corporate income tax purposes.

Tax exemption of real estate investment trusts

The real estate investment trusts are exempt from corporate tax in accordance with the Corporate Tax Law numbered 5520, 5th Article and the subparagraph (1) d. According to the 15th Article of this law, even when the earnings of the real estate investment trusts are not distributed, they are subject to the withholding tax of 15 %. However, in the scope of the authorization provided by the law to the Council of Ministers, the withholding tax rate to be applied was determined to be zero with the decision of the Council of Ministers numbered 2003/6577.

Tax exemption on maritime operations:

The Turkish International Ship Registry Law, authorized on 16 December 1999, is designed to accelerate the development of the Turkish maritime sector and increase its contribution to the Turkish economy. The law supports the procurement and operation of ships registered on the Turkish International Ship Registry, and yachts registered to the inventory of tourism companies. Income generated through the vessels covered by the law is not subject to income tax and expenses related to these operations are considered as disallowable expenses.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

31 TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

Income withholding tax:

5 th Article of Tax Law, numbered 6009 and dated 23 July 2010, and temporary 69th and 61th Articles of tax law, numbered 193 were changed and declared in Official Gazette on 1 August 2010. Accordingly, to be applied onto the 2010 calendar year income, investment incentives that will be subject to the deducted amount shall not exceed 25% of income for the year of interest, while determining the tax base.

In addition to corporate taxes, companies should also calculate income withholding taxes on any dividends distributed, except for companies receiving dividends who are resident companies in Turkey and Turkish branches of foreign companies. The rate of income withholding tax is 10% starting from 24 April 2003. This rate was changed to 15% with the code numbered 5520 article 15 commencing from 21 September 2006. After the resolution, declared in Official Gazette on 23 July 2006, this rate was changed to 15% thereafter. Undistributed dividends incorporated in share capital are not subject to income withholding taxes.

According to the Corporate Tax Law, 75% of the capital gains arising from the sale of tangible assets and investments in equity shares owned for at least two years are exempted from corporate tax on the condition that such gains are reflected in the equity with the intention to be utilised in a share capital increase within five years from the date of the sale and the sale amount is collected within two years following the year in which the sale is realized.

Current tax income assets

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, current tax income assets of the Group comprised the following:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Prepaid taxes and funds	13.144.305	7.679.536
Others	360.718	5.733.747
Total	13.505.023	13.413.283

Tax expenses:

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, tax income/(expense) comprised the following:

	2017	2016
Current tax charge	(32.634.356)	(17.969.652)
Deferred tax benefit	50.214.246	23.719.075
Total	17.579.890	5.749.423

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

31 TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, current tax liability for the period comprised the following:

	2017	2016
Current tax charge	(32.634.356)	(17.969.652)
Taxes paid during period	29.213.366	13.391.131
Total	(3.420.990)	(4.578.521)
Payment of previous year tax liability	6.320.041	5.525.114
Change in prepaid taxes	5.464.769	5.373.448
Income tax payable	8.363.820	6.320.041

The tax reconciliation for the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016 is as follows:

	%	2017	%	2016
Profit/(loss) before income tax		(403.975.123)		(141.755.420)
Corporate tax using domestic rate	20,00	80.795.025	20,00	28.351.084
Disallowable expenses	(1,25)	(5.043.678)	(3,90)	(5.533.471)
Effect of unrecognized tax losses	(12,22)	(49.356.079)	(13,74)	(19.477.450)
Effect of tax exemption on maritime operations	0,62	2.514.433	3,89	5.511.141
Effect of change in tax rates	(1,23)	(4.950.011)	(0,98)	(1.387.719)
Other	(1,58)	(6.379.800)	(1,21)	(1.714.162)
		17.579.890		5.749.423

Deferred tax:

Deferred tax is recognized using the balance sheet method, providing for temporary differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date.

In Turkey the tax legislation does not permit a parent company, its subsidiaries and associates to file a consolidated tax return. Therefore, deferred tax positions of companies with deferred tax assets and companies with deferred tax liabilities are not netted and are disclosed separately.

The tax rate used in the calculation of deferred tax assets and liabilities is 22% over the temporary differences expected to reverse in 2018, 2019 and 2020, and 20% over the temporary differences expected to reverse after 2021 (2016: 20%).

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

31 TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the deferred tax assets and liabilities reflected to the consolidated financial statements are as follows:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Deferred tax assets	92.289.733	90.248.691
Deferred tax liabilities	(401.934.029)	(390.541.533)
Total	(309.644.296)	(300.292.842)

For the years ending 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the movement of deferred tax assets and liabilities is as follows:

	2017	2016
Balance at the beginning of the year	(300.292.842)	(268.196.427)
Deferred tax income	50.214.246	23.719.075
Foreign currency translation differences	(59.327.608)	(51.709.638)
Recognized in equity	(238.092)	524.774
Addition to scope of consolidation	-	(4.630.626)
	(309.644.296)	(300.292.842)

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities as at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016 are attributable to the items presented in the table below:

	2017		2016	
	Temporary differences	Deferred tax assets / liabilities	Temporary differences	Deferred tax assets / liabilities
Accumulated tax losses	182.746.565	36.549.313	173.982.310	34.796.462
Receivables	105.236.663	21.047.333	21.634.920	4.326.984
Valuation differences of marketable securities	287.022	57.404	24.410.360	4.882.072
Provisions	9.597.083	1.919.417	(6.043.545)	(1.208.709)
Provision for employment termination indemnity	7.945.868	1.589.174	7.518.450	1.503.690
Valuation of derivative instruments	3.366.437	673.287	4.976.480	995.296
Property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and concession intangible assets	(1.802.340.704)	(360.468.141)	(1.738.715.595)	(347.743.119)
Loans and prepaid commissions of the loans	(12.838.840)	(2.567.768)	(742.275)	(148.455)
Valuation of investment property	(57.821.052)	(11.564.210)	(1.374.720)	(274.944)
Other	15.599.479	3.119.896	12.889.405	2.577.881
		(309.644.296)		(300.292.842)

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

31 TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the breakdown of the accumulated tax losses carried forward in terms of their final years of utilization is as follows:

Expiry years of the tax losses

carried forward	31 December 2017		31 December 2016	
	Recognized	Unrecognized	Recognized	Unrecognized
2017	-	-	-	8.291.738
2018	-	2.453.103	-	2.453.103
2019	-	18.099.662	7.037.689	18.099.662
2020	7.857.526	8.797.998	7.857.526	8.797.998
2021	19.901.247	7.267.309	19.901.247	7.267.309
2022	8.790.540	17.457.618	-	-
	36.549.313	54.075.690	34.796.462	44.909.810

Unrecognized deferred tax assets and liabilities

At the reporting date, the Group has statutory tax losses available for offsetting against future profits which are shown above. Such losses carried forward expire until 2022. Deferred tax assets have not been recognized in respect of some portion of these items because it is not probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the Group can utilize the benefits there from.

32 EARNINGS PER SHARE

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit attributable to owners of the Company by the weighted average number of shares outstanding.

	1 January- 31 December 2017	1 January- 31 December 2016
Net loss for the period	(329.154.218)	(130.299.491)
Net loss from continuing operations for the period	(329.154.218)	(130.299.491)
Weighted average number of shares	325.888.410	193.500.000
Weighted average number of ordinary shares	325.888.410	193.500.000
Number of shares held by the Group (Note 23.1)	(24.591.587)	(16.017.730)
Weighted average number of shares	301.296.823	177.482.270
Earnings per share with par value of TL 1 (TL full)	(1,0925)	(0,7342)
Earnings per share of continuing operations with par value of TL 1 (TL full)	(1,0925)	(0,7342)

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

33 DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

The Group uses foreign exchange derivatives to hedge its future significant transactions and cash flows from financial risks. The Group is party to various forward foreign exchange contracts, depending on the management of currency fluctuations. Derivative instruments purchased are principally denominated in the currency of the market in which the Group operates.

	31 December 2017		31 December 2016	
	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
Forward currency agreement				
Short Term	-	-	1.346.268	1.409.612
Long Term	-	2.719.553	-	3.981.186
	-	2.719.553	1.346.268	5.390.798

As at 31 December 2017, the fair value of the Group's foreign currency derivatives is estimated at approximately TL (2.791.553) (2016: TL (4.044.530)). The valuation of this amount (2016: TL 1.346.268 assets and TL 5.390.799 liabilities) is based on quoted market prices for similar instruments at reporting date.

34 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial risk management

The Group has exposure to the various risks from its use of financial instruments. These are credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk.

This note presents information about the Group's exposure to each of the above risks, the Group's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing risk, and the Group's management of capital.

The responsibility of setting up and following up of risk management processes belongs to management of the Group.

The risk management policies of the Group were set up according to ascertaining and measuring the risk faced, determining adequate risk limits and monitoring the fluctuations. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed to cover the operations of the Group and changes in market conditions.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

34 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

34.1 Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Group if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from the Group’s receivables from customers and financial investments.

Management has a credit risk policy in place to monitor the exposure to credit risk on an ongoing basis. The Group has the ability to receive collaterals for its financial assets. Furthermore, the Group obtains letters of guarantee or similar collaterals from third parties for specific agreements and projects, if necessary.

Regarding the credibility of the counterparty, letters of guarantee or advance payments are received as collaterals of trade receivables from port operations. Credit risk resulting from brokerage activities of the Group are managed by the related companies’ risk committees through the regulations on credit sales of securities promulgated by the CMB. Within the context of credit risk policies described in this paragraph, the Group does not have significant credit risk from port operations, natural gas sales and financial operations which constitute major part of the Group’s operations.

The Group enters into transactions with accredited parties or the parties that an agreement is signed in financial markets. The transactions in the treasury operations are performed by conditional exchanges through custody cash accounts.

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, there were no significant concentrations of credit risk. The maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the carrying amount of each financial asset, including derivatives, in the consolidated balance sheet.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

34 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

34.1 Credit risk (continued)

Carrying amounts of financial assets present maximum exposure to credit risk. As at 31 December 2017 and 2016 maximum credit risk exposure is as follows:

31 December 2017	Trade receivables ^(*)	Receivables from related parties	Receivables from finance sector operations ^(*)	Other receivables ^(*)	Cash at banks	Short-term financial investments	Advances given	Total
Maximum credit risk exposure at the reporting date	122.423.797	62.440.279	72.848.827	32.733.846	362.458.782	5.358.277	75.242.081	733.505.889
Portion of maximum risk covered by guarantee	16.618.330	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.618.330
A. Net book value of financial assets neither past due nor impaired	101.028.005	62.440.279	72.848.827	32.733.846	362.458.782	5.358.277	75.242.081	712.110.097
B. Financial assets that would otherwise be past due or impaired whose terms have been renegotiated	21.395.792	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.395.792
Portion of maximum risk covered by guarantee	802.958	-	-	-	-	-	-	802.958
C. Net book value of assets past due but not impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-Past due (gross book value)	11.590.377	-	1.228.392	-	-	-	-	12.818.769
-Impairment (-)	(11.590.377)	-	(1.228.392)	-	-	-	-	(12.818.769)
-Portion of the net book value covered by guarantee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-Not past due (gross book value)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-Impairment (-)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-Portion of the net book value covered by guarantee	15.815.372	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.815.372
D. Off-balance sheet items exposed to credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

^(*) The amounts from related parties are excluded. The receivables from related parties in the table are collectively presented under the title of "Receivables from related parties".

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statement As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

34 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

34.1 Credit risk (continued)

	Trade receivables ^(*)	Receivables from related parties	Receivables from finance sector operations ^(*)	Other receivables ^(*)	Cash at banks	Short-term financial investments	Advances given	Total
31 December 2016								
Maximum credit risk exposure at the reporting date	88.527.784	75.779.107	46.176.116	91.197.625	205.888.378	3.296.972	60.554.913	571.420.895
Portion of maximum risk covered by guarantee	10.083.364	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.083.364
A. Net book value of financial assets neither past due nor impaired	80.523.914	75.779.107	46.176.116	91.197.625	205.888.378	3.296.972	60.554.913	563.417.025
B. Net book value of financial assets past due but not impaired whose terms have been renegotiated	8.003.870	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.003.870
Portion of maximum risk covered by guarantee	702.393	-	-	-	-	-	-	702.393
C. Net book value of assets past due but not impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-Past due (gross book value)	9.251.994	-	1.524.229	-	-	-	-	10.776.223
-Impairment (-)	(9.251.994)	-	(1.524.229)	-	-	-	-	(10.776.223)
-Portion of the net book value covered by guarantee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-Not past due (gross book value)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-Impairment (-)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-Portion of the net book value covered by guarantee	9.380.970	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.380.970
D. Off-balance sheet items exposed to credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

^(*) The amounts from related parties are excluded. The receivables from related parties in the table are collectively presented under the title of "Receivables from related parties."

During the impairment tests of the financial assets, the Group considered the factors which show that the amounts to be collected are not collectible.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

34 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

34.1 Credit risk (continued)

The maturity analysis of the assets overdue but not impaired is as follows:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
	Trade Receivables	Trade Receivables
1 to 30 days overdue	5.187.088	2.841.581
1 to 3 months overdue	5.659.974	1.083.172
3 to 12 months overdue	3.998.637	3.534.687
1 to 5 years overdue	6.550.093	544.431
Total	21.395.792	8.003.871
Portion of assets secured by guarantee etc.	802.958	702.393

34.2 Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk arises in the general funding of the Group's activities and in the management of positions. It includes both risk of being unable to fund assets at appropriate maturities and rates and risk of being unable to liquidate an asset at a reasonable price and in an appropriate time frame.

The Group continuously assesses liquidity risk by identifying and monitoring changes in funding required in meeting business goals and targets set in terms of the overall Group strategy.

Current and future loan needs of the Group are supplied by continuous accessibility of sufficient number of high quality creditors for each segment of the Group.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statement

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

34 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

34.2 Liquidity risk (continued)

31 December 2017

Contractual Maturities	Carrying Value	Total cash outflows due to contracts	Less than 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	More than 5 years
Non-Derivative Financial Liabilities						
Bank loans	861.362.639	935.226.002	119.773.424	185.797.956	534.391.041	95.263.581
Debt securities issued	1.020.284.040	1.408.180.900	37.916.566	99.647.093	1.270.617.241	-
Liabilities due to operations in finance sector	58.954.055	58.954.055	-	58.954.055	-	-
Finance lease obligations	90.286.929	95.362.912	16.264.147	22.630.837	56.467.928	-
Expected Maturities	Carrying Value	Total expected cash outflows	Less than 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	More than 5 years
Non-derivative Financial Liabilities						
Trade payables	105.916.461	105.916.461	14.107.577	91.808.884	-	-
Other payables	50.791.127	50.791.127	44.138.721	6.652.406	-	-
Liabilities due to operations in finance sector	7.968.436	7.968.436	-	7.968.436	-	-

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

34 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

34.2 Liquidity risk (continued)

	Carrying Value	Total cash outflows due to contracts	Less than 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	More than 5 years
31 December 2016						
Contractual Maturities						
Non-Derivative Financial Liabilities						
Bank loans	927.517.102	1.005.444.121	267.694.725	169.416.547	433.520.387	134.812.462
Debt securities issued	1.235.689.488	1.583.959.878	10.213.993	350.341.428	1.223.404.457	-
Liabilities due to operations in finance sector	45.817.001	45.817.001	-	45.817.001	-	-
Finance lease obligations	96.042.265	97.435.446	10.361.440	19.861.540	67.212.466	-
		Total expected cash outflows	Less than 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	More than 5 years
Expected Maturities						
Non-derivative Financial Liabilities						
Trade payables	94.890.256	94.890.256	13.539.938	81.350.318	-	-
Other payables	39.016.936	39.016.936	24.504.495	6.824.387	7.688.054	-
Liabilities due to operations in finance sector	7.099.020	7.099.020	-	7.099.020	-	-
		Total expected cash outflows	Less than 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	More than 5 years
31 December 2017						
Derivative Financial Liabilities						
Contractual Maturities						
Derivative cash inflows	-	98.421.709	-	98.421.709	-	-
Derivative cash outflows	(2.719.553)	(95.702.156)	-	(92.982.603)	(2.719.553)	-
		Total cash outflows due to contracts	Less than 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	More than 5 years
31 December 2016						
Derivative Financial Liabilities						
Contractual Maturities						
Derivative cash inflows	-	76.499.870	-	76.499.870	-	-
Derivative cash outflows	(4.044.530)	(80.417.713)	-	(76.436.527)	(3.981.186)	-

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

34 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

34.3 Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices will affect the Group’s income or the value of its financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimizing the return.

Market risk for all subsidiaries is monitored and managed by the Company’s centralized Treasury and Fund Management Department. Treasury and Fund Management Department uses forward transactions and option contracts to minimize possible losses from money market fluctuations.

i) Foreign currency risk

The Group is exposed to currency risk through transactions (such as borrowings) in foreign currencies, especially in USD and Euro. As the currency in which the Group presents its consolidated financial statements is TL, the consolidated financial statements are affected by movements in the exchange rates against TL. For the subsidiaries, whose functional currency is USD, main foreign currency is TL.

Regarding the port operations, the Group has limited exposure to currency risk since port tariff currency, which is the base of functional currency, and material transactions such as revenues and loans are denominated by the same currency.

The Group uses interest swaps and options in order to limit exposure to currency risk mainly arising from financial liabilities.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

34 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

34.3 Market risk (continued)

i) Foreign currency risk (continued)

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, foreign currency risk exposures of the Group comprised the following:

31 December 2017

	TL Equivalent	USD	EURO	GBP	TL
1. Trade Receivables	22.538.912	2.517.679	1.295	-	13.036.632
2.a Monetary Financial Assets	136.774.759	18.993.831	4.324.002	4.518	45.583.945
2.b Non-monetary Financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
3. Other	-	-	-	-	-
4. Current assets (1+2+3)	159.313.671	21.511.510	4.325.297	4.518	58.620.577
5. Trade receivables	-	-	-	-	-
6.a. Monetary Financial Assets	10.389.723	2.034.785	-	-	2.714.718
6.b. Non-monetary Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-
7. Other	-	-	-	-	-
8. Non-current assets (5+6+7)	10.389.723	2.034.785	-	-	2.714.718
9. Total Assets (4+8)	169.703.394	23.546.295	4.325.297	4.518	61.335.295
10. Trade Payables	35.479.082	1.063.056	1.773.220	555.246	20.641.551
11. Financial Liabilities	198.062.136	30.108.141	18.419.860	-	1.322.360
12.a. Other Monetary Liabilities	13.534.020	-	-	13.534.020	-
12.b. Other Non-monetary Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
13. Short-term liabilities (10+11+12)	247.075.238	31.171.197	20.193.080	555.246	35.497.931
14. Trade Payables	-	-	-	-	-
15. Financial Liabilities	1.069.420.272	249.854.772	27.883.510	-	1.085.073
16.a. Other Monetary Liabilities	3.905.548	-	-	-	3.905.548
16.b. Other Non-monetary Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
17. Long-term Liabilities (14+15+16)	1.073.325.820	249.854.772	27.883.510	-	4.990.621
18. Total Liabilities (13+17)	1.320.401.058	281.025.969	48.076.590	555.246	40.488.552
19. Off-balance Sheet Foreign Currency Derivative Instruments Net Position (19a-19b)	95.702.156	25.372.400	-	-	-
19a. Foreign currency derivative assets	95.702.156	25.372.400	-	-	-
19b. Foreign currency derivative liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
20. Net Foreign Currency Asset/ Liability Position (9-18+19)	(1.054.995.508)	(232.107.274)	(43.751.293)	(550.728)	20.846.743
21. Net Foreign Currency Position of monetary items (=1+2a+5+6a-10-11-12a-14-15-16a)	(1.150.697.664)	(257.479.674)	(43.751.293)	(550.728)	20.846.743
22. Fair Value of Derivative Instruments Held for Hedging	-	-	-	-	-
23. Derivative Assets Held for Hedging	-	-	-	-	-
24. Derivative Liabilities Held for Hedging	-	-	-	-	-
Export	-	-	-	-	-
Import	-	-	-	-	-

TL foreign currency risk of subsidiaries and joint ventures whose functional currency is other than TL, is shown in TL line in the foreign currency risk table.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

34 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

34.3 Market risk (continued)

i) Foreign currency risk (continued)

31 December 2016

	TL Equivalent	USD	EURO	GBP	TL
1. Trade Receivables	16.188.557	3.225.158	93.743	-	4.460.807
2.a Monetary Financial Assets	205.644.102	18.498.843	23.438.096	-	53.589.982
2.b Non-monetary Financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
3. Other	-	-	-	-	-
4. Current assets (1+2+3)	221.802.659	21.724.001	23.531.839	0	58.050.789
5. Trade receivables	-	-	-	-	-
6.a. Monetary Financial Assets	84.418.121	20.901.355	-	-	10.862.075
6.b. Non-monetary Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-
7. Other	-	-	-	-	-
8. Non-current assets (5+6+7)	84.418.121	20.901.355	-	-	10.862.075
9. Total Assets (4+8)	306.220.780	42.625.356	23.531.839	-	68.912.864
10. Trade Payables	36.882.870	2.569.822	2.888.498	1.160	17.118.103
11. Financial Liabilities	244.206.169	49.237.535	18.785.313	-	1.237.803
12.a. Other Monetary Liabilities	8.505.541	-	-	-	8.505.541
12.b. Other Non-monetary Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
13. Short-term liabilities (10+11+12)	289.594.580	51.807.357	21.673.811	1.160	26.861.447
14. Trade Payables	-	-	-	-	-
15. Financial Liabilities	970.454.720	257.020.257	16.429.631	-	4.996.745
16.a. Other Monetary Liabilities	4.544.056	74.227	-	-	4.282.837
16.b. Other Non-monetary Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
17. Long-term Liabilities (14+15+16)	974.998.776	257.094.484	16.429.631	-	9.279.582
18. Total Liabilities (13+17)	1.264.593.356	308.901.841	38.103.442	1.160	36.141.029
19. Off-balance Sheet Foreign Currency					
Derivative Instruments Net Position					
(19a-19b)	80.417.713	-	21.676.518	-	-
19a. Foreign Currency Derivative Assets	80.417.713	-	21.676.518	-	-
19b. Foreign Currency Derivative Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
20. Net Foreign Currency Asset/ Liability Position (9-18+19)	(877.954.863)	(266.276.485)	7.104.915	(1.160)	32.771.835
21. Net Foreign Currency Position of monetary items (=1+2a+5+6a-10-11-12a-14-15-16a)	(958.372.576)	(266.276.485)	(14.571.603)	(1.160)	32.771.835
22. Fair Value of Derivative Instruments Held for Hedging	888.948.340	252.599.551	-	-	-
23. Derivative Assets Held for Hedging	-	-	-	-	-
24. Derivative Liabilities Held for Hedging	888.948.340	252.599.551	-	-	-
Export	-	-	-	-	-
Import	-	-	-	-	-

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

34 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

34.3 Market risk (continued)

i) Foreign currency risk (continued)

Sensitivity Analysis – Foreign currency risk

A 10 percent strengthening or depreciation of the Turkish Lira against the following currencies as at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016 would have changed equity or profit or loss by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular interest rates, remain constant.

31 December 2017	PROFIT / LOSS		EQUITY ^(*)	
	Strengthening of foreign currency	Depreciation of foreign currency	Strengthening of foreign currency	Depreciation of foreign currency
A 10 percent change in USD against Turkish Lira:				
1-Net USD asset/liability	(97.118.758)	97.118.758	-	-
2- Hedged portion against USD risk (-)	-	-	-	-
3- Net effect of USD (1+2)	(97.118.758)	97.118.758	-	-
A 10 percent change in Euro against Turkish Lira:				
4- Net Euro asset/liability	(19.755.896)	19.755.896	-	-
5- Hedged portion against Euro risk (-)	-	-	(9.570.216)	9.570.216
6- Net effect of Euro (4+5)	(19.755.896)	19.755.896	(9.570.216)	9.570.216
A 10 percent change in other currencies against Turkish Lira:				
7- Net other currencies asset/liability	(279.786)	279.786	-	-
8- Hedged portion against other currencies risk (-)	-	-	-	-
9- Net effect of other currencies (7+8)	(279.786)	279.786	-	-
TOTAL (3+6+9)	(117.154.440)	117.154.440	(9.570.216)	9.570.216

^(*) Profit and loss excluded.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

34 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

34.3 Market risk (continued)

i) Foreign currency risk (continued)

Sensitivity analysis – foreign currency risk (continued)

31 December 2016	PROFIT / LOSS		EQUITY ^(*)	
	Strengthening of foreign currency	Depreciation of foreign currency	Strengthening of foreign currency	Depreciation of foreign currency
A 10 percent change in USD against Turkish Lira:				
1- Net USD asset/liability	(4.813.187)	4.813.187 0	-	-
2- Hedged portion against USD risk (-)	-	- 0	(88.894.834)	88.894.834
3- Net effect of USD (1+2)	(4.813.187)	4.813.187	(88.894.834)	88.894.834
A 10 percent change in Euro against Turkish Lira:				
4- Net Euro asset/liability	(5.405.919)	5.405.919 0	-	-
5- Hedged portion against Euro risk (-)	-	-	(8.041.771)	8.041.771
6- Net effect of Euro (4+5)	(5.405.919)	5.405.919	(8.041.771)	8.041.771
A 10 percent change in other currencies against Turkish Lira:				
7- Net other currencies asset/liability	(501)	501	-	-
8- Hedged portion against other currencies risk (-)	-	-	-	-
9- Net effect of other currencies (7+8)	(501)	501	-	-
TOTAL (3+6+9)	(10.219.607)	10.219.607	(96.936.605)	96.936.605

(*) Profit and loss excluded.

ii) Interest rate risk

The Group's operations are subject to the risk of interest rate fluctuations to the extent that interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities mature or reprice at different times or in different amounts. This risk is managed through balancing the assets and liabilities exposed to interest rate risk and restricted use of derivative instruments.

Interest Position Table

		31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Financial Instruments with fixed Interest		(1.051.900.701)	(1.174.641.373)
Financial Assets	Financial assets held for trading	1.721.398	1.093.957
	Due from related parties	9.946.600	12.351.714
	Receivables from money markets	36.504.600	24.271.616
	Bank deposits	68.024.386	127.792.281
Financial Liabilities	Loans and borrowings	(1.139.998.630)	(1.310.602.940)
	Liabilities due to operations in finance sector	(28.099.055)	(29.548.001)
Financial Instruments with variable interest		(786.824.185)	(910.437.638)
Financial Assets	Loans granted to the key management	41.369.068	38.208.257
Financial Liabilities	Loans and borrowings	(828.193.253)	(948.645.895)

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, the Group used interest rate derivatives (swap) to hedge interest rate risk (Note 33).

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated

34 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

34.3 Market risk (continued)

Sensitivity analysis – interest rate risk

As at 31 December 2017, had the interest rates been higher by 100 base points and all other variables remain constant, profit before tax would have been lower by TL 18.816.467 (31 December 2016: profit before tax lower by TL 9.486.459), the net profit attributable to the owners of the Company would have been lower by TL 15.053.173 (31 December 2016: TL 8.016.307) and total equity attributable to equity holders of the Company would have been lower by TL 10.423.152 (31 December 2016: TL 6.796.099). Had the interest rates been lower by 100 base points, the effect would be the same but in reverse position.

Capital risk management

The Group’s objectives when managing capital are to provide the sustainability of the Group’s operations in order to bring returns and benefits to the shareholders and to reduce the cost of the capital for maintaining an optimal capital structure.

The Group monitors the capital management by using debt / capital ratio. This ratio is calculated by dividing the net debt to total capital. Net debt is calculated by deducting cash and cash equivalents from total liabilities (the sum of financial liabilities). Total capital is the sum of net debt and equity. The Group’s net debt ratio calculated with this method is 53% as of 31 December 2017 (2016: 75%).

35 FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Fair value is the amount at which a financial instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced sale or liquidation, and is best evidenced by a quoted market price.

The estimated fair values of financial instruments have been determined using available market information by the Group, and where it exists, using appropriate valuation methodologies. However, judgment is necessarily required to interpret market data to determine the estimated fair value. While the management of the Group has used available market information in estimating the fair values, the market information may not be fully reflective of the value that could be realized in the current circumstances.

Fair values of cash and cash equivalents and other monetary assets are assumed to approximate their carrying amounts. The carrying amounts of trade and other receivables less the related provisions for impairment are assumed to approximate their fair values. Carrying amounts of floating rate foreign currency liabilities, which are translated to Turkish Lira using the period-end rates, are assumed to reflect their fair values.

Carrying amounts and fair values of financial assets and liabilities are listed below:

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

Financial Assets	Notes	31 December 2017		31 December 2016	
		Carrying Value	Fair value	Carrying Value	Fair value
Cash and Cash Equivalents	7	439.854.352	439.854.352	209.040.990	209.040.990
Financial Investments	8	10.878.421	10.878.421	16.362.585	16.362.585
Trade Receivables	10	122.423.797	122.423.797	88.527.784	88.527.784
Receivables from Operations in Finance Sector	12, 6	82.795.427	82.795.427	58.498.050	58.498.050
Other Receivables	11, 6	85.227.525	85.227.525	154.654.798	154.654.798
Other Current and Non-current assets	22	60.014.724	60.014.724	56.251.952	56.251.952
Total		801.194.246	801.194.246	583.336.159	583.336.159
Financial Liabilities					
Borrowings	9	1.987.975.034	1.987.975.034	2.259.248.835	2.259.248.835
Trade Payables	10	105.916.461	105.916.461	94.890.256	94.890.256
Liabilities due to Operations in Finance Sector	12, 6	66.922.491	66.922.491	52.916.021	52.916.021
Other Payables	11, 6	50.791.127	50.791.127	39.016.936	39.016.936
Other Liabilities	22	14.779.015	14.779.015	17.039.985	17.039.985
Total		2.226.384.128	2.226.384.128	2.463.112.033	2.463.112.033

The table below analyses the valuation method of the financial instruments carried at fair value. The different levels have been defined as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2: Input other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the assets or liabilities, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices);

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

31 December 2017	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets held for trading	2.838.567	-	-	2.838.567
Financial assets available for sale	-	-	5.402.985	5.402.985
Derivative financial liabilities	-	2.719.553	-	2.719.553
	2.838.567	2.719.553	5.402.985	10.961.105

31 December 2016	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets held for trading	10.892.959	-	-	10.892.959
Financial assets available for sale	-	-	4.276.621	4.276.621
Derivative financial liabilities	-	4.044.530	-	4.044.530
	10.892.959	4.044.530	4.276.621	19.214.110

36 ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, the detail of assets held for sale is as below:

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Real Estates	862.751	862.751
	862.751	862.751

The Group's real estates held for sale amounting to TL 862.751 (31 December 2016: TL 862.751) can be summarized as land in the Bozüyük district of the Bilecik province, with a total area of 29.500 m² and land in the Bodrum district of the Muğla province, with a total area of 3.000 m² which is owned by Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş.

Global Yatırım Holding A.Ş. and its Subsidiaries

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the Year Ended 31 December 2017

Currency Turkish Lira ("TL") unless otherwise stated

37 GOVERNMENT GRANTS

As explained in detail in Note 31, the Group benefits from investment allowance and miscellaneous tax exemptions.

38 EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

- (i) On 5 January 2018, the Company has issued bonds to qualified investors amounting to TL 50.000.000 with 370 days and 10 January 2019 maturity. Within the scope of approval by CMB decision dated on 5 April 2017, the sale of bonds with "TRSGGLMD11918" ISIN code issued to qualified investors without going public has completed on 9 January 2018.
- (ii) On 5 January 2018, the Company has issued bonds to qualified investors amounting to TL 25.000.000 with 735 days and 10 January 2020 maturity. Within the scope of approval by CMB decision dated on 5 April 2017, the sale of bonds with "TRSGGLMD12015" ISIN code issued to qualified investors without going public has completed on 9 January 2018.
- (iii) On 29 January 2018 F.A.B Partners LP, shareholder of the Company with a 30,68% shareholding rate, has transferred its shares, which equals 100.000.000 TL nominal value, to Centricus Holdings Malta, a subsidiary of the F.A.B Partners LP with 100% shareholding rate. As a result of this transfer transaction there has been no change in the final beneficial owner.
- (iv) The capital increase right of the Board of Directors of the Company had been finished at the end of 2017 therefore the board has applied to the Capital Market Board and Ministry of Custom and Trade for amendments of Company's 6th Article's of Association and extending the merit of the Article's of Association 5 years more and after completion of required permission from regulatory authorities. The Company has made an application to the CMB as at 26 January 2018 and as at 2 February 2018 the CMB published the confirmation of the application of the Company.
- (v) On 1 March 2018, Board of Directors of the Company resolved to a share buyback program in order to reduce share price fluctuation and to support the price of the shares which are being traded at BIST. The shares with the nominal value of TL 32.588.840, (that is 10% of the paid capital) can be repurchased and a fund at the maximum amount of TL 150.000.000 to be absorbed from the Company.
- (vi) Taking into consideration that with the 12 February 2018 dated and 12233903-340.13E.1609 numbered article of the Institutional Investors Department of the CMB considering the facts that the receivable advance payment which was made to the jointly controlled entity Maya, the Company accounted by equity method occurred a long time ago, the Group constitutes 65% of total receivables (commercial and non-commercial) in its subsidiary's, Pera assets, a concrete development did not occur in the process of the project being set up by Maya in Northern Cyprus, Pera has no other receivables from related parties can be deemed as a contradiction to the Article 23/1-f of the III-48.1 numbered Communiqué on Principles of Real Estate Investment Companies, in the scope of the Article 96 of the Capital Market Law No. 6362 (the Law), it is stated that;
 - i) The aforementioned receivable is required to be collected until 31 December 2018 or the project must start,
 - ii) In case either of these cases do not occur, Maya is required to be excluded from the assets of Pera until 31 December 2018 in the manner that it will not be less than the declared capital and receivable amount and Pera does not incur any losses, otherwise required procedures can be performed on Pera and the responsible authorities within the scope of the Article 103 and 105 of the Law.

39 OTHER MATTERS THAT SIGNIFICANTLY AFFECT THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OR MAKE THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CLEAR, INTERPRETABLE AND UNDERSTANDABLE

None.